



Royal Oak

NOTICE OF CITY COMMISSION MEETING

November 11, 2024 | 7:30p.m.

Royal Oak residents, visitors to the city and vendors with business before the city commission are welcome to attend all public meetings of the city commission or remotely through viewing options listed below.

Individuals attending the meetings may participate in public comment when a public hearing is opened for comment; and/or when the member of the public has an agenda item. All individuals wishing to speak will raise their hand and after being recognized by the meeting chair, shall proceed to the lectern unless a physical impairment requires adaptive alternative. They shall state their full name (providing accurate spelling) and state the topic(s) to be discussed.

Public comment is welcome for items appearing on the agenda or any matter of city concern. Public comment is made in-person during this portion of the meeting. An individual shall be allowed to speak only once during the public comment portion of a meeting agenda or a public hearing. Speakers shall be limited to a presentation of three minutes. *

View or Listen Live

Broadcast from City Commission Chambers 121
WROK WOW Channel 10 | Comcast Channel 17

WROK You Tube <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC4ybfAUGhd-GQM2jbJFKbOg>

WROK Live Stream: <https://www.romi.gov/523/Live-Stream-and-Video-on-Demand>

Additional Information

Members of the public shall be allowed exhibits, displays and visual aids which will be used in connection with presentations of agenda items coming before the city commission at their meeting. Any member of the public desiring to distribute support materials shall *submit these to the city manager's office the Friday prior meeting.*

**Speakers requesting more than three minutes must have such period of time extended by a vote of the city commission. Any member of the public recognized by the meeting chair whose time to comment, or present has expired will be directed by the meeting chair to cease speaking. Should a second request from the meeting chair be required, the speaker shall immediately cease and failing to do so will cause removal of this individual from the meeting.*



Agenda

Royal Oak City Commission Meeting

Monday, November 11, 2024, 7:30 p.m.

City Hall Commission Chambers Room 121

203 South Troy Street

Royal Oak, MI 48067

Anyone planning to attend the meeting who has need of special assistance under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is asked to contact the city clerk's office at 248-246-3050 at least two (2) business days prior to the meeting.

	Pages
1. Call to Order by Mayor Fournier	
2. Invocation by Mayor Pro Tem Hunt	
3. Pledge of Allegiance	
4. Approval of Agenda	
5. Proclamation Supporting Operation Green Light for Veterans	3
6. Public Comment	
7. Consent Agenda	
a. Claims	
a. November 1 2024 Regular and Special Payroll	4
b. November 12 2024	5
b. Approval of Purchase Orders	50
c. Declaration and Disposal of Surplus Property	51
d. Approval of Additional Financial Institutions Jaynmarie C. Hubanks	52
e. Grant of Easement for Stormwater Detention Facilities at 31786 Woodward Avenue Holly Donoghue, P.E.	55
f. Settlement Agreement with Audia Construction, Inc. Holly Donoghue, P.E.	64
g. Receive and File	
a. American Rescue Plan Act Enabled Project Funding Report	72

8.	Hearing of Necessity and Standard Resolutions 3 and 4 Special Assessment Paving of Mt. Vernon Boulevard Holly Donoghue, P.E.	80
9.	Proposed Amendments to Chapter 64 Environmental Advisory Board, First Reading Susan Barkman	90
10.	2024 Axon Contract Renewal	99
11.	Adjournment	

Proclamation Designating November 4 to 11

Operation Green Light for Veterans

Whereas, the residents of the City of Royal Oak honor and appreciate the men and women who have served in the Armed Forces; and

Whereas, their sacrifices have been essential in protecting our freedoms and way of life; and

Whereas, many veterans continue to serve our community through organizations like the American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars, and Canadian Legion; and

Whereas, 200,000 service members transition to civilian life annually, with an expected 20 percent increase in the near future; and

Whereas, many face high stress and increased suicide risk during this transition; and

Whereas, the National Association of Counties encourages recognition of Operation Green Light for Veterans.

Now, therefore, be it resolved, I Mayor Fournier, and members of the Royal Oak City Commission on behalf of the entire Royal Oak Community do hereby proclaim November 4 through November 11, 2024, as a time to honor veterans transitioning to civilian life and encourage citizens to display green lights from November 4 to 11, 2024 as part of Operation Green Light, in support of our veterans.



Mayor Michael C. Fournier
City of Royal Oak



PAYROLL #622 & 623PAYROLL DATE: 11/01/24**HUNTINGTON - PAYROLL**

DIRECT DEPOSIT	\$ 1,058,203.93	
PAPER CHECK	292.33	
ADJUSTMENTS		
		<u>\$1,058,496.26</u>

ELECTRONIC MONEY TRANSFER - ACH

IRS

FED. W/H	180,640.72	
SOC SEC	101,087.46	
MEDICARE	44,540.30	
		<u>326,268.48</u>

STATE OF MICHIGAN TREASURY	<u>57,776.07</u>
----------------------------	------------------

FRIEND OF THE COURT	<u>3,677.33</u>
---------------------	-----------------

MISSIONSQUARE	<u>125,086.13</u>
---------------	-------------------

NATIONWIDE	<u>37,950.14</u>
------------	------------------

MERS	<u>27,684.47</u>
------	------------------

TASC	<u>10,409.25</u>
------	------------------

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - CHECKS

MICHIGAN EDUCATION TRUST	<u>-</u>
--------------------------	----------

MISC DEDUCTIONS	<u>193.54</u>
-----------------	---------------

UNION DUES

PSA	528.00	
POA	3,172.00	
Command	1,200.00	
Detectives	490.00	
DPS	2,951.04	
Fire	6,035.15	
TPOAM	1,505.00	
Parking	120.00	
		<u>16,001.19</u>

UNION DUES	<u>16,001.19</u>
------------	------------------

GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$ 1,663,542.86</u>
--------------------	-------------------------------

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 1/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
RBOND	123 Net		
	BENG-230007	BD Bond Refund	2,000.00
TOTAL FOR: 123 Net			2,000.00
00004	A & M SERVICE CENTER		
	83032	TOWING SERVICES FLAT BED #806	45.00
	83034	TOWING SERVICES FLAT BED #804	45.00
	83268	TOWING SERVICES FLAT BED #810	45.00
	83269	TOWING SERVICES FLAT BED #801	45.00
	83529	TOWING SERVICES RECOVERY #765	200.00
TOTAL FOR: A & M SERVICE CENTER			380.00
00023	ACCUMED BILLING INC		
	TAG-000216	C-1661 EPCR SOFTWARE ANNUAL LICENSE FEE, MGMT SERVI	20,848.08
TOTAL FOR: ACCUMED BILLING INC			20,848.08
02044	ACTION MAT & TOWEL RENTAL		
	632685	MAT RENTALS	288.11
TOTAL FOR: ACTION MAT & TOWEL RENTAL			288.11
19403	AFC INDUSTRIES, INC.		
	M0060885	TOOLS & HARDWARE	111.61
TOTAL FOR: AFC INDUSTRIES, INC.			111.61
06351	AIRGAS USA, LLC		
	10/16/2024	TOOLS & HARDWARE	557.05
TOTAL FOR: AIRGAS USA, LLC			557.05
06403	AIRLINES PARKING		
	10/13/2024	IACP CONF PARKING/SPENCER	66.00
TOTAL FOR: AIRLINES PARKING			66.00
00043	AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT		
	D79888	PURCHASE OF PARTS	34.33
TOTAL FOR: AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT			34.33
06106	AJAX PAVING INDUSTRIES INC		
	CAP2308 PE11 FINA	FINAL PAYMENT CAP2308 2023 MAJOR ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	18,714.13
TOTAL FOR: AJAX PAVING INDUSTRIES INC			18,714.13
19721	CHRISTOPHER ALBERTY		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: CHRISTOPHER ALBERTY			17.00
13328	ALDI		
	10/18/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	11.28
	10/27/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	63.27
TOTAL FOR: ALDI			74.55
06517	ALL ABOUT ANIMALS RESCUE		
	207936	ANIMAL MEDICAL SERVICES	120.00
	207937	ANIMAL MEDICAL SERVICES	380.00
TOTAL FOR: ALL ABOUT ANIMALS RESCUE			500.00
03340	ALLIANCE ENTERTAINMENT LLC		
	PLS82737060	LIBRARY AUDIO & VIDEO RESOURCES	126.62
TOTAL FOR: ALLIANCE ENTERTAINMENT LLC			126.62

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 2/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
10391	ALRO STEEL CORPORATION		
	EKA6087TZ	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	409.88
TOTAL FOR: ALRO STEEL CORPORATION			409.88
17165	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES		
	14KX-6PFQ-91RQ	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	220.40
	17H1-DHXF-FDJX	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	115.41
	17KH-6WND-6JRH	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	104.60
	1CLM-PY7Q-KHRP	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	199.90
	1CLR-9GX3-47YQ	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	21.04
	1FD4-H11V-Y7YC	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	119.99
	1JKQ-KDQV-TP6N	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	167.73
	1KM6-TTVN-33FN	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	98.13
	1KVD-PVNL-Q4H4	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	81.51
	1LLR-THPX-PFXP	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	21.99
	1W1G-4KMT-VFY4	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	36.31
	1WRF-LFWH-RT9V	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	15.99
	1XXL-G1HW-XDFG	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	111.92
TOTAL FOR: AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES			1,314.92

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 3/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name		
	Invoice	Description	Amount
06654	AMAZON.COM		

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 4/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
09/29/2024		P&F SUPPLIES	48.45
09/29/2024		POLICE OFFICE SUPPLIES	42.78
10/01/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	37.00
10/01/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	15.99
10/01/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	8.00
10/01/2024		COURT OFFICE SUPPLIES	92.36
10/01/2024		MOTOR POOL OPERATING SUPPLIES	41.06
10/01/2024		VEHICLE BATTERIES	26.42
10/02/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	17.82
10/02/2024		SENIOR CTR OFFICE SUPPLIES	17.98
10/02/2024		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	49.99
10/04/2024		ASSESSING DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	47.54
10/04/2024		PLANNING DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	24.65
10/04/2024		POLICE OPERATING SUPPLIES	43.98
10/06/2024		ASSESSING DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	17.72
10/06/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	12.34
10/06/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	19.19
10/06/2024		POLICE OFFICE SUPPLIES	31.93
10/07/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	98.58
10/07/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	99.85
10/07/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	95.94
10/07/2024		SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	185.80
10/07/2024		POLICE OFFICE SUPPLIES	87.46
10/08/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	7.99
10/09/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	96.38
10/09/2024		CREDIT - ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	(56.30)
10/09/2024		CREDIT - ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	(18.89)
10/09/2024		CREDIT - ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	(17.67)
10/10/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	99.99
10/10/2024		POLICE OFFICE SUPPLIES	43.12
10/11/2024		POLICE OFFICE SUPPLIES	16.24
10/11/2024		FINANCE DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	25.99
10/13/2024		SENIOR CTR OFFICE SUPPLIES	25.65
10/13/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	19.99
10/13/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	38.95
10/13/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	25.28
10/13/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	16.28
10/14/2024		PLANNING DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	26.70
10/15/2024		SENIOR CTR OFFICE SUPPLIES	38.24
10/15/2024		ENGINEERING DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	25.68
10/15/2024		CLERK ELECTION SUPPLIES	368.28
10/15/2024		POLICE HALLOWEEN CANDY	330.86
10/16/2024		SENIOR CTR CLEANING SUPPLIES	46.24
10/16/2024		SHOP ROYAL SUPPLIES	176.99
10/16/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	26.99
10/16/2024		MOTOR POOL OPERATING SUPPLIES	69.35
10/18/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	10.81
10/18/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	25.19
10/18/2024		PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	178.74
10/18/2024		PRESCHOOL OFFICE SUPPLIES	22.45
10/20/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	81.97
10/20/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	99.74
10/21/2024		COURT OFFICE SUPPLIES	39.98
10/21/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	9.99
10/22/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	593.99
10/22/2024		P&F TRAILER PART	17.09
10/22/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	96.95
10/22/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	14.66
10/22/2024		PD VEHICLE IN-CAB CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS	219.00
10/23/2024		COURT OFFICE SUPPLIES	52.00
10/23/2024		PLANNING DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	7.99
10/23/2024		FINANCE DEPT AIR PURIFIER	239.94
10/23/2024		FARMERS MKT LIGHTING SUPPLIES	149.94
10/24/2024		COURT OFFICE SUPPLIES	32.38
10/24/2024		PLANNING DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	18.67
10/24/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	99.74
10/24/2024		ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	35.96
10/24/2024		MOTOR POOL BUILDING REPAIR SUPPLIES	69.50

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 5/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
10/24/2024		WATER DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	36.99
10/24/2024		TOOLS & HARDWARE	132.29
10/25/2024		COURT CLEANING SUPPLIES	37.76
10/25/2024		CREDIT - PLANNING DEPT OFFICE SUPPLIES	(26.70)
10/25/2024		CLERK ELECTION OFFICE SUPPLIES	29.44
10/25/2024		HR OFFICE SUPPLIES	53.50
10/27/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	49.95
10/27/2024		HR OFFICE SUPPLIES	87.96
10/27/2024		HR OFFICE SUPPLIES	15.99
10/27/2024		WATER DEPT GREASE PUMP	865.56
TOTAL FOR: AMAZON.COM			5,994.58
17913	AMCS GROUP INC.		
167197		DOSSIER DOD FUEL, METER IMPORT, FULL USERS SUBSCRIP	1,328.18
TOTAL FOR: AMCS GROUP INC.			1,328.18
00059	AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION		
10/10/2024		LIBRARY OF THINGS TRAINING/IRWIN	79.00
10/25/2024		MEMBERSHIP/IRWIN	280.00
TOTAL FOR: AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION			359.00
00062	AMERICAN PLANNING ASSN		
10/18/2024		MEMBERSHIP/MURPHY	599.00
TOTAL FOR: AMERICAN PLANNING ASSN			599.00
00060	AMERICA'S FINEST PRINTING		
51170		BUSINESS CARDS/BORDINE, E	67.90
TOTAL FOR: AMERICA'S FINEST PRINTING			67.90
03217	AMWAY GRAND PLAZA HOTEL		
09/29/2024		MAPS CONF LODGING/WOLLENWEBER	561.20
09/29/2024		MAPS CONF LODGING/DOUGLAS	583.05
TOTAL FOR: AMWAY GRAND PLAZA HOTEL			1,144.25
18972	LANCE ANTROBIUS		
11052024		HOCKEY REFEREE	180.00
TOTAL FOR: LANCE ANTROBIUS			180.00
18754	APRILE LAW, PLLC		
24-00328 FNL		MIDC COUNSEL	252.00
TOTAL FOR: APRILE LAW, PLLC			252.00
16793	APWA		
000855333		MEMBERSHIP/FILIPSKI	263.00
TOTAL FOR: APWA			263.00
RBOND	ARCHADECK		
00272980		BD Payment Refund	40.00
TOTAL FOR: ARCHADECK			40.00
15753	ASCENSION MI EMPLOYER SOLUTIONS		
552993		MEDICAL SERVICES	379.00
TOTAL FOR: ASCENSION MI EMPLOYER SOLUTIONS			379.00
02449	AUDIA CONSTRUCTION		
SW-2301 PE4		2023 SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENT/2023 CONCRETE PAVEMENT	263,667.02
TOTAL FOR: AUDIA CONSTRUCTION			263,667.02

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 6/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
14071	AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.		
	10/06/2024	POLICE IN-CAR CAMERA SYSTEM MOUNT	40.00
	INUS290366	COURT TASER	4,429.44
TOTAL FOR: AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.			4,469.44
00117	BAKER & TAYLOR COMPANIES		
	2038653284	BOOKS	39.67
TOTAL FOR: BAKER & TAYLOR COMPANIES			39.67
07297	CHERYL BAUGH		
	FALL 2024	YOGA/PILATES CLASSES	1,780.80
TOTAL FOR: CHERYL BAUGH			1,780.80
10009	BAVARIAN INN LODGE		
	09/30/2024	MGFOA CONF LODGING/DECAMP	401.25
TOTAL FOR: BAVARIAN INN LODGE			401.25
01917	BEAR PACKAGING & SUPPLY, INC.		
	78425	55 GALLON DRUM LINERS	1,546.20
TOTAL FOR: BEAR PACKAGING & SUPPLY, INC.			1,546.20
00134	BECKER ARENA PRODUCTS INC.		
	614227	NETTING FOR GOALS	1,085.00
	614342	CROSS-ICE BORDER PATROL	2,822.86
TOTAL FOR: BECKER ARENA PRODUCTS INC.			3,907.86
16480	BEES IN THE D		
	2072	JAR HONEY MINI 6OZ	1,680.00
TOTAL FOR: BEES IN THE D			1,680.00
19685	KATHARINE BESKA		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: KATHARINE BESKA			17.00
00141	BIANCO TRAVEL & TOURS INC		
	10D1.1875	SENIOR CTR DAY TRIP HARVEST ADVENTURE OCT. 29	3,959.00
	11D98688	SENIOR CTR DAY TRIP FIREKEEPERS NOV. 7	1,672.00
TOTAL FOR: BIANCO TRAVEL & TOURS INC			5,631.00
14833	BIG BELLY SOLAR, LLC.		
	54124	HIGH CAPACITY REFUSE/RECYCLING STATION 10/22-11/21	504.00
TOTAL FOR: BIG BELLY SOLAR, LLC.			504.00
00143	BIG D LOCK & KEY		
	7715	PARKING DEPT KEY COPIES	11.50
	7720	PARKING DEPT KEY COPIES	11.50
	7726	BATTING CAGE KEYS	16.00
TOTAL FOR: BIG D LOCK & KEY			39.00
00145	BILLINGS LAWN EQUIPMENT		
	475724	P&F FIELD PAINTER PARTS	9.35
	475746	P&F MULCHING BLADES	96.60
	476333	P&F CHAINSAW PART	21.98
TOTAL FOR: BILLINGS LAWN EQUIPMENT			127.93
19286	BIOBAG AMERICAS INC.		
	10/27/2024	COMPOST BAGS-LINERS-SHOPPING BAGS	174.43
	10/27/2024	COMPOST BAGS-LINERS-SHOPPING BAGS	64.45
TOTAL FOR: BIOBAG AMERICAS INC.			238.88

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 7/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Invoice	Description	Amount
13921	BISECTHOSTING	10/10/2024	LIBRARY PREMIUM MINECRAFT HOSTING	9.98
TOTAL FOR: BISECTHOSTING				9.98
11714	KAREN M BISHOP	12 FALL 2024	FALL 2024 FITNESS CLASSES SETUP FEE FITNESS CLASSES	1,000.00 1,444.80
TOTAL FOR: KAREN M BISHOP				2,444.80
16129	BJ'S WHOLESALE CLUB	10/02/2024 10/03/2024 10/03/2024 10/06/2024 10/11/2024 10/27/2024	COURT TRAINING SUPPLIES CREDIT - COURT SUPPLIES SNACKS FOR STAFF/COMMISSION/MGR CANDIDATES STAFF/COMMISSION/MGR CANDIDATES LUNCH SUPPLIES SENIOR CTR FITNESS ROOM EQUIPMENT COURT ACTIVE SHOOTER TRAINING	173.08 (17.96) 136.16 74.63 679.96 9.99
TOTAL FOR: BJ'S WHOLESALE CLUB				1,055.86
19676	THE BLACK ROSE	10/20/2024	IACP CONF MEALS/SPENCER	102.74
TOTAL FOR: THE BLACK ROSE				102.74
14214	JOHN BLAKE	6135 6136 6137 6138 6139	ROSES ROSES ROSES ROSES ROSES	71.50 60.00 52.50 17.00 52.50
TOTAL FOR: JOHN BLAKE				253.50
15680	EDITH BLAKNEY LAW FIRM, PLLC	1OCTSCH24 24RO02390 FNL 24RO04802 FNL 24RO05378 FNL 24RO06409 FNL 24RO06430 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL MIDC COUNSEL MIDC COUNSEL MIDC COUNSEL MIDC COUNSEL MIDC COUNSEL	750.00 125.00 786.00 517.00 573.00 258.00
TOTAL FOR: EDITH BLAKNEY LAW FIRM, PLLC				3,009.00
00153	BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD	DEC 2024	BC PAYMENT	544,901.66
TOTAL FOR: BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD				544,901.66
03508	BOB BARKER COMPANY INC	INV2071952	PRISONER SANDALS	593.77
TOTAL FOR: BOB BARKER COMPANY INC				593.77
13038	BOUKIE'S GRILL	10/22/2024	CPA WEEK 2 MEAL	300.72
TOTAL FOR: BOUKIE'S GRILL				300.72
01032	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	85530710 85543341	FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	77.34 2,443.67
TOTAL FOR: BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC				2,521.01
RBOND	BRAD DEKOCK	00267202	BD Payment Refund	94.00
TOTAL FOR: BRAD DEKOCK				94.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 8/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
05729	JAMES PATRICK BRENNAN		
	23BE00842 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	663.00
TOTAL FOR: JAMES PATRICK BRENNAN			663.00
13637	BRIAN BUCHANAN		
	FALL 2024	TAI CHI INSTRUCTOR	67.20
TOTAL FOR: BRIAN BUCHANAN			67.20
03586	C & G NEWSPAPERS		
	0030012-IN	FARMERS MKT 1/3 PG WOODWARD TALK AD	313.00
	0030299-IN	FARMERS MKT 1/3 PG WOODWARD TALK AD	313.00
	0030532-IN	ENGINEERING RO REVIEW AD	116.34
TOTAL FOR: C & G NEWSPAPERS			742.34
00443	CADILLAC ASPHALT LLC		
	414308	ASPHALT SUPPLIES	96.86
TOTAL FOR: CADILLAC ASPHALT LLC			96.86
12845	CAMFIL USA, INC		
	30509223	ARENA SUPPLIES	320.28
TOTAL FOR: CAMFIL USA, INC			320.28
00211	CANFIELD EQUIPMENT SERVICE INC		
	297495	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	224.00
TOTAL FOR: CANFIELD EQUIPMENT SERVICE INC			224.00
16059	CANVA		
	10/06/2024	LIBRARY SUBSCRIPTION	119.40
TOTAL FOR: CANVA			119.40
09451	ERIK CARLSON		
	11052024	HOCKEY REFEREE	135.00
TOTAL FOR: ERIK CARLSON			135.00
19686	BLAKE CARNAGIE		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: BLAKE CARNAGIE			17.00
12199	KEVIN CAVANAGH		
	10302024	REIMBURSE K9 EXPENSES	661.00
TOTAL FOR: KEVIN CAVANAGH			661.00
18999	CHAT GPT		
	10/13/2024	HR CHATGPT SUBSCRIPTION	20.00
TOTAL FOR: CHAT GPT			20.00
03756	ELIZABETH CHIAPPELLI		
	1OCTSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	750.00
	24BE02875 BW	MIDC COUNSEL	334.00
	2OCTOD24	MIDC COUNSEL	750.00
	3OCTOD24	MIDC COUNSEL	750.00
	4OCTOD24	MIDC COUNSEL	750.00
TOTAL FOR: ELIZABETH CHIAPPELLI			3,334.00
06036	SUSAN CHRZANOWSKI COLE		
	24RO03470 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	667.00
	24RO06171 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	277.00
TOTAL FOR: SUSAN CHRZANOWSKI COLE			944.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 9/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
13864	MARINA CHUPAC PLLC		
	1OCTSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	750.00
	21RO00321 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	161.00
	24001165 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	688.00
	24BE03409 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	242.00
	24R-01403 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	507.00
	24RO04942 BW	MIDC COUNSEL	574.00
	24RO05229C FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	504.00
	24RO05916 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	176.00
	24RO05923 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	176.00
	24RO05983 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	167.00
	24RO06001A FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	173.00
TOTAL FOR: MARINA CHUPAC PLLC			4,118.00
06649	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 031		
	4207903574	COURT MAT CLEANING	115.84
	4208609538	COURT MAT CLEANING	115.84
	4209013534	DPS MAT CLEANING	139.61
	4209404619	COURT MAT CLEANING	115.84
	4209404652	CITY HALL MAT CLEANING, SUPPLIES	261.69
	4209671496	ARENA MAT CLEANING	77.07
	4209671498	SENIOR CTR MAT CLEANING	46.79
	4209673553	LIBRARY MAT CLEANING	25.00
	4209801066	DPS MAT CLEANING	197.92
	4210317705	SENIOR CTR MAT CLEANING	47.97
	5235281201	DPS OPERATING SUPPLIES	303.41
	5236267302	DPS DUST COVERS	120.10
	5236394301	FIRST AID SUPPLIES SALTER CTR	83.25
	5236394303	FIRST AID SUPPLIES 300 S CENTER ST	114.82
	5237051401	DPS GLOVES	204.80
	9293610996	DPS EYEWASH SERVICE AGREEMENT	146.00
	9294527417	DPS WATERBREAK COOLER AGREEMENT	45.00
	9693612009	DPS EYEWASH STATION SUPPLIES	151.02
TOTAL FOR: CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 031			2,311.97
18405	CIPPARRONE CONTRACTING INC.		
	CAP2305 PE8 FINAL	FINAL PAYMENT CAP2305 2023 CONCRETE STREET REPAIR I	6,246.52
TOTAL FOR: CIPPARRONE CONTRACTING INC.			6,246.52
17488	CIT INTERNATIONAL, INC.		
	10/25/2024	COORDINATOR RECERTIFICATION/BUCKLEY	150.00
	10/25/2024	COORDINATOR RECERTIFICATION/CAVANAGH	150.00
TOTAL FOR: CIT INTERNATIONAL, INC.			300.00
16749	CITY OF BERKLEY		
	247BE02991	MIDC COUNSEL DISCOVERY REIMBURSEMENT	75.00
	24BE02678A	MIDC COUNSEL DISCOVERY REIMBURSEMENT	350.00
TOTAL FOR: CITY OF BERKLEY			425.00
00422	CIVICSMART PARKING TECHNOLOGIES		
	DPT048842	NOV 2024 LIBERTY PEMS FEE	512.50
TOTAL FOR: CIVICSMART PARKING TECHNOLOGIES			512.50
19687	CHRISTINE CLIMIE		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: CHRISTINE CLIMIE			17.00
19538	CMNTV		
	10/04/2024	JULY 2024 TELVUE SERVICES MEETING STREAMING	2,517.70
TOTAL FOR: CMNTV			2,517.70

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 10/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
09477	COMCAST		
	09/29/2024	1600 N CAMPBELL RD	343.57
	09/30/2024	514 S LAFAYETTE	119.90
	09/30/2024	514 S LAFAYETTE	166.97
	09/30/2024	1403 LEXINGTON BLVD	307.96
	10/03/2024	212 S CENTER ST	232.05
	10/10/2024	31000 WOODWARD	229.23
	10/10/2024	300 S LAFAYETTE	168.24
	10/15/2024	398 W 6TH ST UNIT KIOSK	201.45
	10/15/2024	110 E 11 MILE	161.15
	10/17/2024	1515 N EDGEWORTH AVE	195.32
	10/21/2024	110 E 3RD ST TRLR	201.45
	10/24/2024	222 E 11 MILE	295.95
	10/24/2024	203 S TROY ST	303.67
	10/25/2024	110 E 5TH ST	201.52
	10/25/2024	1545 E LINCOLN AVE	163.47
TOTAL FOR: COMCAST			3,291.90
08389	COMFORT INN CONFERENCE CENTER		
	10/02/2024	NEW CHIEFS SCHOOL LODGING/HEPPNER	363.80
	10/02/2024	NEW CHIEFS SCHOOL LODGING/ELROD	384.20
TOTAL FOR: COMFORT INN CONFERENCE CENTER			748.00
17484	COMMPAR, LLC		
	7032576-00	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	14.49
	7033118-00	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	141.18
	7033261-00	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	186.39
TOTAL FOR: COMMPAR, LLC			342.06
13296	COMMUNITY PUBLISHING		
	16626	RO TODAY FULL-PG AD	5,000.00
	16627	FARMERS MKT ROYAL OAK TODAY 1/2 PG AD	650.00
	16640	Q4 4 FULL-PG AD	3,400.00
	16641	Q4 MAILER	8,000.00
TOTAL FOR: COMMUNITY PUBLISHING			17,050.00
16757	COMPTON PRESS INDUSTRIES		
	36229	ARENA OFFICE SUPPLIES	111.23
TOTAL FOR: COMPTON PRESS INDUSTRIES			111.23
00307	CONSUMERS ENERGY		
	3355 11/24	3123 N MAIN ST	19.68
	6309 11/24	31000 WOODWARD	62.08
	7034 11/24	1600 N CAMPBELL RD	325.22
	7067 11/24	3500 MARAIS AVE	387.54
	7083 11/24	1608 N CAMPBELL RD	25.08
	7109 11/24	1403 LEXINGTON BLVD	2,028.09
	7380 11/24	1515 N EDGEWORTH AVE	41.53
	9995 11/24	3128 ROCHESTER RD	78.77
TOTAL FOR: CONSUMERS ENERGY			2,967.99

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 11/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
00310	CONTRACTOR'S CLOTHING CO		
10/15/2024	VESTS FOR CITY EVENTS	300.30	
7-124100	UNIFORMS	89.98	
7-124103	UNIFORMS	77.28	
7-124150	UNIFORMS	16.00	
7-124151	UNIFORMS	28.00	
7-124152	UNIFORMS	18.41	
7-124153	UNIFORMS	251.46	
7-124182	UNIFORMS	33.82	
7-124206	UNIFORMS	123.05	
7-124251	UNIFORMS	44.99	
7-124424	UNIFORMS	58.49	
7-124425	UNIFORMS	49.99	
7-124488	UNIFORMS	66.49	
7-124490	UNIFORMS	116.96	
7-124491	UNIFORMS	36.27	
TOTAL FOR: CONTRACTOR'S CLOTHING CO			1,311.49
00311	CONTRACTORS CONNECTION INC		
7188904	MISS DIG PAINT	660.00	
7188912	HIGHWAY CONCRETE	178.25	
TOTAL FOR: CONTRACTORS CONNECTION INC			838.25
08667	CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGY PARTNERS		
18920	SWITCH CONFIGURATION FOR 911, VOIP CHANGEOVER	900.00	
TOTAL FOR: CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGY PARTNERS			900.00
15794	CONWAY SHIELD		
0528460	FIRE UNIFORM CLOTHING & GEAR	978.91	
TOTAL FOR: CONWAY SHIELD			978.91
14414	CORE & MAIN		
V777912	CURB STOP/BOX, COPPER, BRICKS, BLOCK, MORTAR, PIPES	2,997.36	
TOTAL FOR: CORE & MAIN			2,997.36
10057	COSTELLO LAW OFFICE PLLC		
1OCTARR24	MIDC COUNSEL	1,875.00	
1OCTSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	375.00	
1OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	657.00	
24RO06756 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	188.00	
2OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	625.00	
TOTAL FOR: COSTELLO LAW OFFICE PLLC			3,720.00
19722	BARRY COWAN		
4982	REFUND WATER AEROBICS FEE	70.00	
TOTAL FOR: BARRY COWAN			70.00
19680	CREATIVE MOBIL		
10/20/2024	IACP CONF TRANSPORTATION/SPENCER	35.35	
10/20/2024	IACP CONF TRANSPORTATION/SPENCER	12.70	
TOTAL FOR: CREATIVE MOBIL			48.05
16563	CUMMINS SALES & SERVICE		
S6-241032356	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	83.07	
S6-241032540	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	86.14	
TOTAL FOR: CUMMINS SALES & SERVICE			169.21
19672	CURB TAXI		
10/20/2024	IACP CONF TRANSPORTATION/MOORE	29.16	
10/23/2024	IACP CONF TRANSPORTATION/MOORE	23.06	
TOTAL FOR: CURB TAXI			52.22

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 12/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
07421	NOREEN DALY		
	ND29608-FALL	GENTLE YOGA CLASSES	2,156.00
TOTAL FOR: NOREEN DALY			2,156.00
19688	AMANDA DARVILL		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: AMANDA DARVILL			17.00
19689	JOSEPH DAVID		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: JOSEPH DAVID			17.00
12321	MICHAEL DEAN		
	1OCTSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	375.00
	23RO05287 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	125.00
	24-00149 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	335.00
	24-01214 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	273.00
	24B-01400 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	244.00
	24BE03008A FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	187.00
	24RO02500 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	214.00
	24RO04147 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	125.00
	24RO06370 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	124.00
	24RO06371 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	94.00
	2OCTSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	375.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHAEL DEAN			2,471.00
19677	DELAWARE NORTH LOGAN		
	10/23/2024	IACP CONF MEALS/SPENCER	19.87
TOTAL FOR: DELAWARE NORTH LOGAN			19.87
09031	DELTA AIRLINES		
	10/18/2024	IACP CONF TRAVEL/SPENCER	35.00
	10/18/2024	IACP CONF TRAVEL/MOORE	35.00
	10/22/2024	IACP CONF TRAVEL/SPENCER	35.00
	10/22/2024	IACP CONF TRAVEL/MOORE	35.00
	10/27/2024	RESOURCE RECYCLING CONF FLIGHT/FOX	556.96
TOTAL FOR: DELTA AIRLINES			696.96
04259	DETROIT FREE PRESS		
	10/04/2024	LIBRARY SUBSCRIPTION	435.36
	10/08/2024	COURT SUBSCRIPTION	24.00
TOTAL FOR: DETROIT FREE PRESS			459.36
00843	DETROIT METRO TIMES		
	210567	FARMERS MKT 1/2 PG DMT 1/2H DETROIT	450.00
TOTAL FOR: DETROIT METRO TIMES			450.00
17271	MARK DEVARTANIAN		
	3176	FARMERS MKT ENTERTAINMENT COORDINATION/PERFORMANCE	1,600.00
TOTAL FOR: MARK DEVARTANIAN			1,600.00
06653	DIRECT FITNESS SOLUTIONS		
	1812841	PREVENTATIVE POLICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	625.00
TOTAL FOR: DIRECT FITNESS SOLUTIONS			625.00
19690	STACEY DIXON		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: STACEY DIXON			17.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 13/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
02885	DJ MURRAY PLUMBING		
	10368	POLICE PLUMBING REPAIR SERVICE	225.00
TOTAL FOR: DJ MURRAY PLUMBING			225.00
04126	DMC TECHNOLOGY GROUP INC		
	45987	COURT APPLICATIONS DEVELOPER	175.00
TOTAL FOR: DMC TECHNOLOGY GROUP INC			175.00
15153	DOGGIE SCOOPS		
	48788	SEPT & OCT 2024 PET WASTE REMOVAL, SUPPLIES TWAIN P	1,550.00
TOTAL FOR: DOGGIE SCOOPS			1,550.00
12046	DOLLAR TREE, INC		
	10/10/2024	LIBRARY YOUTH PROGRAM SUPPLIES	25.00
TOTAL FOR: DOLLAR TREE, INC			25.00
19691	JULIANNA DOMAN		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: JULIANNA DOMAN			17.00
19533	DOUBLE HAUL SOLUTIONS		
	2024-068	EXECUTIVE SEARCH PAYMENT 4 OF 4	2,962.50
TOTAL FOR: DOUBLE HAUL SOLUTIONS			2,962.50
19537	DROPBOX		
	10/03/2024	ACCESS VINSETTA BRIDGES HISTORIC DISTRICT PHOTOS	19.99
TOTAL FOR: DROPBOX			19.99
00420	DSS CORPORATION		
	52686	DOCUMENT IMAGING MANAGEMENT SERVICES 10/15-11/14 20	2,000.00
TOTAL FOR: DSS CORPORATION			2,000.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 14/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name		
	Invoice	Description	Amount
00380	DTE ENERGY		

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 15/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
04968 10/24		205 S TROY ST	508.61
04968 11/24		205 S TROY ST	517.66
05875 10/24		1700 CAMPBELL RD N	83.55
05875 11/24		1700 CAMPBELL RD N	87.74
38882 10/24		32221 WOODWARD	17.62
38882 11/24		32221 WOODWARD	17.62
49862 10/24		1600 N CAMPBELL RD (SHEDS)	39.31
49862 11/24		1600 N CAMPBELL RD (SHEDS)	33.06
52193 10/24		422 E 11 MILE	50.64
52193 11/24		422 E 11 MILE	51.35
52334 10/24		31100 WOODWARD AVE BLDG PARK	29.16
52334 11/24		31100 WOODWARD AVE BLDG PARK	18.56
52482 10/24		4580 N CAMPBELL	19.82
52482 11/24		4580 N CAMPBELL	20.03
52623 10/24		502 S MAIN ST BLDG POLE	86.44
52623 11/24		502 S MAIN ST BLDG POLE	89.20
52714 10/24		1024 LEXINGTON BLVD	18.40
52714 11/24		1024 LEXINGTON BLVD	18.38
52961 10/24		31000 WOODWARD	1,774.17
52961 11/24		31000 WOODWARD	1,346.94
53092 10/24		400 S TROY ST	767.70
53092 11/24		400 S TROY ST	732.41
53217 10/24		902 CATALPA DR	22.10
53217 11/24		902 CATALPA DR	21.97
53332 10/24		401 W 6TH ST	278.90
53332 11/24		401 W 6TH ST	271.08
53431 10/24		3800 BENJAMIN AVE	28.92
53431 11/24		3800 BENJAMIN AVE	28.44
53571 10/24		3511 COOLIDGE	1,806.57
53571 11/24		3511 COOLIDGE	1,982.77
53985 10/24		31050 WOODWARD	65.76
53985 11/24		31050 WOODWARD	65.49
54124 10/24		218 W 4TH ST	519.08
54124 11/24		218 W 4TH ST	567.78
54249 10/24		151 W 11 MILE	87.29
54249 11/24		151 W 11 MILE	114.84
54470 10/24		15 E 6TH ST	2,513.49
54470 11/24		215 E 6TH ST	2,202.21
54603 10/24		204 S WASHINGTON	260.78
54603 11/24		204 S WASHINGTON	241.69
54744 10/24		3587 W 13 MILE	17.62
54744 11/24		3588 W 13 MILE	17.62
54876 10/24		31004 WOODWARD	270.34
54876 11/24		31004 WOODWARD	177.17
54983 10/24		3915 W 13 MILE	52.54
54983 11/24		3915 W 13 MILE	56.68
55105 10/24		316 E 11 MILE	3,388.05
55105 11/24		316 E 11 MILE	2,308.45
55246 10/24		3405 HILLSIDE DR	52.24
55246 11/24		3405 HILLSIDE DR	17.62
55360 10/24		4036 W 13 MILE	86.93
55360 11/24		4036 W 13 MILE	89.71
55493 10/24		114 W 4TH ST	277.37
55493 11/24		114 W 4TH ST	480.03
55634 10/24		4130 W 13 MILE	99.33
55634 11/24		4130 W 13 MILE	102.71
55733 10/24		1205 W 13 MILE	54.00
55733 11/24		1205 W 13 MILE	47.20
5903 09/24		90-O-450 STREETLIGHTS 8/1-31 2024	70,704.78
5903 10/24		90-O-450 STREETLIGHTS 9/1-30 2024	71,559.61
62723 11/24		3123 N MAIN ST	27.32
68223 10/24		309 W 6TH ST	469.73
68223 11/24		309 W 6TH ST	485.71
68330 10/24		3128 ROCHESTER RD FL 1	2,188.82
68330 11/24		3128 ROCHESTER RD FL 1	2,098.14
68595 10/24		1513 S MAIN ST BLDG SPRN	18.75
68595 11/24		1513 S MAIN ST BLDG SPRN	18.66
68744 10/24		1102 GREENLEAF DR BLDG 1	28.43

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 16/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name		
	Invoice	Description	Amount
	68744 11/24	1103 GREENLEAF DR BLDG 1	27.71
	69098 10/24	222 S CENTER ST	2,788.36
	69098 11/24	222 S CENTER ST	2,892.60
	7339 10/24	4209 COOLIDGE	195.92
	7339 11/24	4309 COOLIDGE	224.72
	7379 10/24	1403 LEXINGTON BLVD	12,266.44
	7379 11/24	1403 LEXINGTON BLVD	11,982.80
	80387 10/24	203 S TROY ST	5,594.17
	80387 11/24	203 S TROY ST	5,153.27
	82725 10/24	232 S CENTER ST EAGLE PLAZ	41.82
	82725 11/24	232 S CENTER ST EAGLE PLAZ	41.37
	8341 10/24	1298 N CAMPBELL RD	70.80
	8341 11/24	1298 N CAMPBELL RD	85.98
	8390 10/24	2300 W 14 MILE	151.29
	8390 11/24	2300 W 14 MILE	159.08
	9078 10/24	222 E 11 MILE	6,854.16
	9078 11/24	222 E 11 MILE	5,261.48
TOTAL FOR: DTE ENERGY			226,395.06
13350	DU ALL CLEANING		
	17304	CLEANING SERVICES COURT 10/1-31 2024	3,315.00
	17306	CLEANING SERVICES POLICE 10/1-31 2024	3,345.00
	17307	CLEANING SERVICES, SUPPLIES LIBRARY 10/1-31 2024	4,176.39
TOTAL FOR: DU ALL CLEANING			10,836.39
15033	EBSCO INFORMATION SERVICES		
	91011008500	LIBRARY AWARE 12/1/24-11/30/25	3,125.00
TOTAL FOR: EBSCO INFORMATION SERVICES			3,125.00
10634	JOHN EHLKE		
	2024-25	BOOT ALLOWANCE	300.00
TOTAL FOR: JOHN EHLKE			300.00
00434	EJ USA INC		
	110240079693	VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, SEWER RINGS & COVERS	440.12
	110240080397	VALVES, PIPES, FIRE HYDRANTS, SEWER RINGS & COVERS	653.44
TOTAL FOR: EJ USA INC			1,093.56
08006	ELECTIONSOURCE		
	10/07/2024	CLERK ELECTION SUPPLIES	1,288.94
TOTAL FOR: ELECTIONSOURCE			1,288.94
19692	JENNIFER ERICSON		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: JENNIFER ERICSON			17.00
15177	EVENTBRITE		
	10/16/2024	SENIOR CTR MASC CONF REGISTRATION/BOTELLO	321.96
TOTAL FOR: EVENTBRITE			321.96
07636	FRANK EVERINGHAM		
	11052024	ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR 10/21-11/1 2024	2,835.00
TOTAL FOR: FRANK EVERINGHAM			2,835.00
06638	EXCEL SYSTEMS GROUP, INC.		
	127182	COURT PRINTING & DOCUMENT DUPLICATING	286.55
TOTAL FOR: EXCEL SYSTEMS GROUP, INC.			286.55

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 17/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
16310	EXXON MOBILE		
	10/10/2024	POLICE FUEL COST	40.00
	10/11/2024	POLICE FUEL COST	57.85
TOTAL FOR: EXXON MOBILE			97.85
05396	FACTUAL DATA		
	5305472	CREDIT REPORTS	13.55
TOTAL FOR: FACTUAL DATA			13.55
18980	FAITHFUL COMPANION PET CREMATION		
	10/23/2024	ANIMAL MEDICAL SERVICES	275.00
TOTAL FOR: FAITHFUL COMPANION PET CREMATION			275.00
00480	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP		
	10/24/2024	POLICE SHIPPING COST	50.54
TOTAL FOR: FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP			50.54
00481	FEDERAL PIPE & SUPPLY CO		
	746017	BUILDING REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	213.00
	746459	514 S LAFAYETTE RAILING	49.20
TOTAL FOR: FEDERAL PIPE & SUPPLY CO			262.20
19574	FIRE BY TRADE		
	10/03/2024	FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	1,292.00
TOTAL FOR: FIRE BY TRADE			1,292.00
00486	FIRE DEFENSE EQUIPMENT CO INC		
	010313CM	CREDIT ON MARCH 9 INVOICE 010313	(8.40)
	014244	FIRE 3 ALARM/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS INSPECTION	1,067.00
	014245	FIRE 2 SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSPECTION	306.00
TOTAL FOR: FIRE DEFENSE EQUIPMENT CO INC			1,364.60
06960	FIRST CHOICE SERVICES		
	DT-43374	COFFEE SERVICES FIRE 2	259.35
	DT-43375	COFFEE SERVICES SENIOR CTR	552.24
	DT-45541	COFFEE SERVICES FIRE 3	255.63
	DT-45804	COFFEE SERVICES COURT	170.00
	DT-47312	COFFEE SERVICES LIBRARY	91.05
	DT-48024	COFFEE SERVICES DPS	552.61
TOTAL FOR: FIRST CHOICE SERVICES			1,880.88
14022	FLEIS & VANDENBRINK		
	71374	2024 ROAD RECONSTRUCTION IMPROVEMENTS	11,371.25
TOTAL FOR: FLEIS & VANDENBRINK			11,371.25
19693	MATTHEW FORREST		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: MATTHEW FORREST			17.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 18/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
00507	FRENTZ AND SONS	HARDWARE CO	
	H441731	DISC. SUPPLIES MEMORIAL PARK	50.44
	N3911	DISC. SUPPLIES P&F	46.76
	N3914	DISC. SUPPLIES ANIMAL SHELTER	20.12
	N3919	DISC. SUPPLIES SENIOR CTR	21.02
	P5635	DISC. SUPPLIES PARKING DEPT.	82.24
	P5665	DISC. SUPPLIES PARKING DEPT.	64.82
	P5709	DISC. SUPPLIES PARKING DEPT.	44.41
	P5713	DISC. SUPPLIES PARKING DEPT.	10.69
	P5732	DISC. SUPPLIES PARKING DEPT.	24.71
	P5733	DISC. SUPPLIES PARKING DEPT.	265.84
	P5746	DISC. SUPPLIES ANIMAL SHELTER	21.58
	P5752	DISC. SUPPLIES PARKING DEPT BUILDING REPAIR	38.69
	P5781	DISC. SUPPLIES KEYHOOKS	4.84
	P5787	DISC. SUPPLIES LEAD PIPE WATER SERVICE	11.95
	P5792	DISC. SUPPLIES PARKING DEPT BUILDING REPAIR	34.49
TOTAL FOR: FRENTZ AND SONS HARDWARE CO			742.60
00508	FRIENDS OF THE RO	PUBLIC LIBRARY	
	10/25/2024	NEW STAFF SHIRTS	45.00
TOTAL FOR: FRIENDS OF THE RO PUBLIC LIBRARY			45.00
10677	FRONTSTREAM	GIFTWORKS	
	10/06/2024	LIBRARY GIFTWORKS STANDARD	90.00
TOTAL FOR: FRONTSTREAM GIFTWORKS			90.00
19694	LINDA FUNK-GUYSENS		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: LINDA FUNK-GUYSENS			17.00
RTAXX	GAGE, RICHARD		
	11/06/2024	2024 Sum Tax Refund 72-25-06-227-004	25.20
TOTAL FOR: GAGE, RICHARD			25.20
05461	GALE/CENGAGE	LEARNING	
	85855251	BOOKS	83.22
	85855696	BOOKS	53.98
	85856042	BOOKS	54.73
TOTAL FOR: GALE/CENGAGE LEARNING			191.93
04307	GENERAL CODE		
	PG00008453	CLERK CODE ANALYSIS	1,385.00
TOTAL FOR: GENERAL CODE			1,385.00
10315	MICHAEL GLADIEUX		
	10252024	REIMBURSE TRUNK OR TREAT/CAREER DAY CANDY	98.94
TOTAL FOR: MICHAEL GLADIEUX			98.94
06453	GLOCK PROFESSIONAL, INC		
	10/03/2024	ARMORER'S TRAINING COURSE/TYLER JONES	250.00
TOTAL FOR: GLOCK PROFESSIONAL, INC			250.00
19666	GLYPTON		
	10282024	STAR DREAM FOUNTAIN REPAIR 40% DEPOSIT	9,800.00
TOTAL FOR: GLYPTON			9,800.00
09839	JUAN M. GONZALEZ		
	1OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	625.00
	2OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	625.00
TOTAL FOR: JUAN M. GONZALEZ			1,250.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 19/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name		Amount
	Invoice	Description	
00538	GORDON FOOD SERVICE		
	09/29/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	84.90
	10/04/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	47.25
	10/06/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	30.46
	10/06/2024	SENIOR CTR MACKINAC TRIP SNACKS	159.82
	10/06/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	172.32
	10/06/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	151.30
	10/13/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	35.95
	10/17/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	128.76
	10/20/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	119.13
	10/24/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	39.74
	10/25/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	86.94
	10/27/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	27.14
TOTAL FOR: GORDON FOOD SERVICE			1,083.71
RTAXX	GRABOWSKI, JOHN		
	11/06/2024	2024 Sum Tax Refund 72-25-22-257-036	30.00
TOTAL FOR: GRABOWSKI, JOHN			30.00
11178	PATRICK T. GRADY P.C.		
	11052024	HOCKEY REFEREE	180.00
TOTAL FOR: PATRICK T. GRADY P.C.			180.00
00541	GRAINGER		
	9292789964	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	128.82
TOTAL FOR: GRAINGER			128.82
19678	GRANARY TAVERN		
	10/23/2024	IACP CONF MEALS/SPENCER	24.33
TOTAL FOR: GRANARY TAVERN			24.33
00029	GREAT LAKES ACE HARDWARE		
	10/18/2024	COURT BUILDING REPAIR SUPPLIES	23.27
TOTAL FOR: GREAT LAKES ACE HARDWARE			23.27
14991	GREAT LAKES PIE CO.		
	10292024	EBT/SNAP REIMBURSEMENT FARMERS MKT VENDOR	217.00
TOTAL FOR: GREAT LAKES PIE CO.			217.00
19668	GREAT NORTHERN EQUIPMENT DISTRIB.		
	10/23/2024	P&F CHIPPER KNIVES	232.76
TOTAL FOR: GREAT NORTHERN EQUIPMENT DISTRIB.			232.76
01161	GREATER ROYAL OAK CHAMBER OF COMMER		
	09/29/2024	CHAMBER EVENT REGISTRATION/MCEACHERN	30.00
TOTAL FOR: GREATER ROYAL OAK CHAMBER OF COMMER			30.00
15489	GREENCO SERVICES		
	2935 10/29/24	LBP CLEARANCE EXAMS	375.00
TOTAL FOR: GREENCO SERVICES			375.00
08924	GRIMCO		
	33230076-02	SIGN MATERIALS	66.56
TOTAL FOR: GRIMCO			66.56
16237	GUNNERS METERS & PARTS, INC.		
	16951	METER COUPLINGS	1,997.00
TOTAL FOR: GUNNERS METERS & PARTS, INC.			1,997.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 20/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
14505	ADAM HACKSTOCK		
	11052024	HOCKEY REFEREE	495.00
TOTAL FOR: ADAM HACKSTOCK			495.00
16218	HAMILTON CHEVROLET		
	5137213	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	26.99
	6297988	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SERVICES	101.00
TOTAL FOR: HAMILTON CHEVROLET			127.99
19679	HARBORSIDE HOTEL		
	10/23/2024	IACP CONF LODGING/SPENCER	2,138.04
TOTAL FOR: HARBORSIDE HOTEL			2,138.04
15295	HAYES PRECISION, INC		
	19155	ZAMBONI ICE KNIFE SHARPENED	165.00
TOTAL FOR: HAYES PRECISION, INC			165.00
11666	HERITAGE CRYSTAL CLEAN LLC		
	18960007	VEHICLE LUBRICANTS & SOLVENTS	100.00
TOTAL FOR: HERITAGE CRYSTAL CLEAN LLC			100.00
05316	HILL TOP GREENHOUSE & FARM		
	10292024	EBT/SNAP REIMBURSEMENT FARMERS MKT VENDOR	35.00
TOTAL FOR: HILL TOP GREENHOUSE & FARM			35.00
09618	HITS INC		
	8727	ADVANCED ROADSIDE INTERVIEW TECHNIQUES/COLE	350.00
TOTAL FOR: HITS INC			350.00
19695	SUZETTE HO		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: SUZETTE HO			17.00
19696	JENNIE HOCHTHANNER		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: JENNIE HOCHTHANNER			17.00
00597	HOLIDAY MARKET		
	10/13/2024	STAFF & CITY MGR CANDIDATES LUNCH	491.20
	10/13/2024	STAFF & CITY MGR CANDIDATES LUNCH	491.20
TOTAL FOR: HOLIDAY MARKET			982.40
15477	HOME CITY ICE COMPANY		
	7108242366	FARMERS MKT 26 BAGS OF ICE	143.06
TOTAL FOR: HOME CITY ICE COMPANY			143.06

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 21/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
00599	HOME DEPOT		
10/02/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	190.91
10/04/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	502.98
10/06/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	428.67
10/06/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	79.14
10/06/2024		FIRE DEPT SUPPLIES	104.86
10/09/2024		P&F SHOP SUPPLIES	54.54
10/10/2024		P&F SHOP SUPPLIES	47.88
10/13/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	236.92
10/13/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	128.58
10/20/2024		LIBRARY SUPPLIES	157.72
10/27/2024		FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	192.83
1038292		HIGHWAY PAINT	11.56
1038304		WATER SERVICE SUPPLIES	54.73
12430		PARKING DEPT BUILDING REPAIR SUPPLIES	24.98
1326130		TOOLS & HARDWARE	169.96
1635271		COURT BUILDING REPAIR SUPPLIES	29.96
2011695		MISC WATER & SEWER REPAIR & MAINT PARTS	89.04
2011697		TOOLS & HARDWARE	34.97
2013605		SEWER TOOLS, LEAF SEASON SUPPLIES	299.19
2038144		P&F PICNIC TABLE REPAIR SUPPLIES	147.36
2341380		OPERATING SUPPLIES	122.65
4360605		TOOLS & HARDWARE	9.97
6283857		PARKING DEPT BUILDING REPAIR SUPPLIES	22.96
7284191		PARKING DEPT BUILDING REPAIR SUPPLIES	22.96
8038684		HIGHWAY DEPT. LEAF RAKES	199.80
8451207		MISC WATER & SEWER REPAIR & MAINT PARTS	61.26
9012607		ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING SUPPLIES	76.16
9612437		TOOLS & HARDWARE	43.26
TOTAL FOR: HOME DEPOT			3,545.80
08252	HUNGRY HOWIES		
10/22/2024		SECURITY DETAIL MEAL	114.22
TOTAL FOR: HUNGRY HOWIES			114.22
19697	JOHN HYNES		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: JOHN HYNES			17.00
02038	IBEX INSURANCE AGENCY		
88		INSTALLMENT #7 SED TPA 6/1/23-6/1/26	6,630.00
TOTAL FOR: IBEX INSURANCE AGENCY			6,630.00
05063	ICMA		
10/04/2024		MEMBERSHIP/FILIPSKI	200.00
TOTAL FOR: ICMA			200.00
18258	IHEART MEDIA		
8821897723		SEPT. RADIO ADS	4,429.95
TOTAL FOR: IHEART MEDIA			4,429.95
19088	IMPERIAL DADE		
90053892-01		CLEANING & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FIRE 3	316.20
90063952-00		CLEANING & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FARMERS MKT	832.95
90064150-00		CLEANING & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FIRE 3	1,983.35
90064150-01		CLEANING & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FIRE 3	419.16
90064150-02		CLEANING & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FIRE 3	302.82
90065560-00		CLEANING & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES SENIOR CTR	147.13
TOTAL FOR: IMPERIAL DADE			4,001.61

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 22/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
15802	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES		
	84324686	BOOKS	149.14
	84338565	BOOKS	957.81
	84363492	BOOKS	650.81
	84387630	BOOKS	1,124.98
	84387631	BOOKS	589.50
	84402286	BOOKS	234.83
	84440914	BOOKS	977.52
	84440915	BOOKS	271.07
	84441876	BOOKS	258.42
	84471712	BOOKS	1,095.50
	84518912	BOOKS	557.47
TOTAL FOR: INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES			6,867.05
13483	INTEGRITY BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		
	2622512-0	PAPER FOR POLICE	367.92
	2622513-0	MANAGER OFFICE SUPPLIES	158.40
	2622513-1	MANAGER OFFICE SUPPLIES	19.49
	2624675-0	PAPER FOR CLERK	183.96
	2624825-0	PAPER FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/BUILDING	68.99
TOTAL FOR: INTEGRITY BUSINESS SOLUTIONS			798.76
01179	IRON MOUNTAIN RECORDS MGT		
	10/02/2024	CLERK STORAGE FEES OCT 2024	308.02
TOTAL FOR: IRON MOUNTAIN RECORDS MGT			308.02
RBOND	JABER ELBASHIR		
	00269095	BD Payment Refund	145.00
TOTAL FOR: JABER ELBASHIR			145.00
00656	JACK DOHENY SUPPLIES INC		
	245371	MISC SEWER PARTS FOR VACTORS/SEWER CAMERA REPAIR	193.64
TOTAL FOR: JACK DOHENY SUPPLIES INC			193.64
00664	JAX KAR WASH INC		
	SEPT 2024	VEHICLE WASHES	927.18
TOTAL FOR: JAX KAR WASH INC			927.18
03979	JAY'S SEPTIC TANK SERVICE		
	I169824	HAND SANITIZER 1300 LONGFELLOW 10/30-11/26	830.00
	I170013	HAND SANITIZER 1403 LEXINGTON 11/1-28	560.00
TOTAL FOR: JAY'S SEPTIC TANK SERVICE			1,390.00
17298	JCR SUPPLY INC		
	185050	OPERATING SUPPLIES DPS	47.92
	185400	SAFETY CLOTHING & GEAR	622.70
TOTAL FOR: JCR SUPPLY INC			670.62
05745	JETS PIZZA		
	10/08/2024	IN-SERVICE RIFLE RANGE TRAINING MEALS	184.46
	10/10/2024	IN-SERVICE RIFLE RANGE TRAINING MEALS	184.46
	10/15/2024	IN-SERVICE RIFLE TRAINING MEALS	184.46
	10/17/2024	IN-SERVICE RIFLE TRAINING MEALS	184.46
	10/22/2024	IN-SERVICE RIFLE TRAINING MEALS	180.98
	10/24/2024	IN-SERVICE RIFLE TRAINING MEALS	184.46
TOTAL FOR: JETS PIZZA			1,103.28

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 23/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
01915	JH HART URBAN FORESTRY		
105706		TREE TRIMMING, REMOVAL & FORESTRY ISSUES 10/7-12	12,381.60
105741		TREE TRIMMING, REMOVAL & FORESTRY ISSUES 10/14-18	13,203.71
105802		TREE TRIMMING, REMOVAL & FORESTRY ISSUES 10/21-25	8,467.83
TOTAL FOR: JH HART URBAN FORESTRY			34,053.14
16953	JOANN STORES		
10/06/2024		MANAGER OFFICE SUPPLIES	89.00
TOTAL FOR: JOANN STORES			89.00
00680	JOE'S AUTO PARTS INC		
174969		CREDIT - VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	(243.07)
177487		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	33.77
177969		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	23.79
179091		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	68.09
179092		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	15.78
179325		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	137.78
180406		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	181.37
TOTAL FOR: JOE'S AUTO PARTS INC			217.51
UBREFUND	JOHN ARMSTRONG		
11/06/2024		UB refund for account: 4708800201	3,101.46
TOTAL FOR: JOHN ARMSTRONG			3,101.46
17673	JOHN HENRY'S MEATS		
10222024		SNAP/EBT REIMBURSEMENT FARMERS MKT VENDOR	594.00
TOTAL FOR: JOHN HENRY'S MEATS			594.00
10526	JOHNSON & WOOD LLC		
36635		CITY HALL WATER TREATMENT INV 4/12	76.92
36636		CITY HALL MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	658.33
36641		ANIMAL SHELTER MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	125.00
36642		DPS MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	335.00
36643		DPS WATER TREATMENT INV 4/12	205.00
36644		FARMERS MKT MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	275.00
36645		FIRE 1 MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	250.00
36646		FIRE 2 MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	250.00
36647		FIRE 3 MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	250.00
36648		1411 W WEBSTER RD MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	100.00
36649		1411 W WEBSTER RD WATER TREATMENT INV 4/12	153.42
36650		LIBRARY MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	933.33
36651		POLICE WATER TREATMENT INV 4/12	76.83
36652		POLICE MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	1,487.50
36653		SENIOR CTR MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	250.00
36654		TENNIS/SOCCER DOME MAINTENANCE INVOICE 7 OF 12	41.67
TOTAL FOR: JOHNSON & WOOD LLC			5,468.00
19698	LOGAN JUNCAJ		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: LOGAN JUNCAJ			17.00
15974	JUSTIFACTS CREDENTIAL VERIFICATION		
393550		CREDENTIALS VERIFICATION	447.79
TOTAL FOR: JUSTIFACTS CREDENTIAL VERIFICATION			447.79
RBOND	JW Restoration Concepts Inc		
BENG-240105		BD Bond Refund	5,000.00
BENG-240143		BD Bond Refund	1,000.00
BENG-240205		BD Bond Refund	2,000.00
TOTAL FOR: JW Restoration Concepts Inc			8,000.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 24/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
11272	K & Q LAW, LLC 1OCTSOB24MK	MIDC COUNSEL	1,125.00
TOTAL FOR: K & Q LAW, LLC			1,125.00
17927	K MILLER LAW PLLC 1OCTARR24	MIDC COUNSEL	1,875.00
TOTAL FOR: K MILLER LAW PLLC			1,875.00
07719	LYNNE KALEITA		
	6450	ROSES	37.50
	6460	ROSES	45.00
	6464	ROSES	45.00
	6465	ROSES	60.00
	6466	ROSES	37.50
	6467	ROSES	52.50
	6468	ROSES	52.50
TOTAL FOR: LYNNE KALEITA			330.00
18610	PETER KALINOWSKI 11052024	HOCKEY REFEREE	225.00
TOTAL FOR: PETER KALINOWSKI			225.00
17487	KAL'S LUNCH BOWL		
	10/04/2024	COURT/SEC'Y OF STATE CONFERENCE MEAL	849.50
	10/13/2024	CITY COMMISSIONER LUNCH	17.30
TOTAL FOR: KAL'S LUNCH BOWL			866.80
15142	KANOPY LLC 422566-PPU	DOWNLOADABLES-AUDIO, VIDEO	729.30
TOTAL FOR: KANOPY LLC			729.30
17344	KAPLAN LAW OFFICE		
	20RO03056 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	217.00
	23-00541 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	125.00
	24RO05376 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	124.00
	24RO05390 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	154.00
TOTAL FOR: KAPLAN LAW OFFICE			620.00
UBREFUND	KAREN HINDMAN 11/06/2024	UB refund for account: 4126200001	10,487.09
TOTAL FOR: KAREN HINDMAN			10,487.09
19474	NAOMI KASLE NK29601-FALL	LINE DANCE CLASS INSTRUCTOR	96.00
TOTAL FOR: NAOMI KASLE			96.00
19699	COURTNEY KEELEY 10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: COURTNEY KEELEY			17.00
15444	KENT COMMUNICATIONS		
	PA-Q236885	PERSONAL PROPERTY STATEMENT POSTAGE	289.80
	PA-Q236886	ASSESSMENT NOTICE POSTAGE	15,150.46
TOTAL FOR: KENT COMMUNICATIONS			15,440.26
03704	MIKE KINASZ 11052024	HOCKEY REFEREE SCHEDULING FEE	150.00
TOTAL FOR: MIKE KINASZ			150.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 25/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
00112	THE KITCHEN INC		
	81941	PRISONER MEALS	328.73
TOTAL FOR: THE KITCHEN INC			328.73
19700	MARK KRETZ		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: MARK KRETZ			17.00
10604	KRIEGER-KLATT ARCHITECTS INC		
	9160	PROJECT 23-127 SENIOR CENTER RESTROOMS	1,500.00
TOTAL FOR: KRIEGER-KLATT ARCHITECTS INC			1,500.00
09338	KROGER INC		
	10/04/2024	LIBRARY HALLOWEEN PROGRAM SUPPLIES	7.50
	10/16/2024	POLICE CPA SUPPLIES	82.84
	10/18/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	118.15
	10/24/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	120.69
TOTAL FOR: KROGER INC			329.18
15537	LA GRASSO, ABDO & SILVERI PLLC		
	1OCTSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	750.00
	1SEPSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	720.00
	24BE00014 FNL2	MIDC COUNSEL	150.00
	24R-01357 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	150.00
	24R-01567 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	515.00
	24RO04941 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
	24RO05640 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
	24RO06039 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
	24RO06040 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	185.00
	24RO06079A FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	93.00
	24RO06328 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
	C15981 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	185.00
	C16029 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	185.00
TOTAL FOR: LA GRASSO, ABDO & SILVERI PLLC			3,553.00
06996	LAKESHORE LEARNING STORE		
	09/29/2024	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	83.85
TOTAL FOR: LAKESHORE LEARNING STORE			83.85
19530	LAKESIDE COLLISION, INC.		
	LDA15015	CLAIM #2401766 COLLISON DAMAGE & REPAIR SERVICES VE	11,513.14
TOTAL FOR: LAKESIDE COLLISION, INC.			11,513.14
01866	LANSING COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
	10/25/2024	COURT CEO CERTIFICATION EXAM/SIWAK	60.00
TOTAL FOR: LANSING COMMUNITY COLLEGE			60.00
10468	LAW OFFICES OF RANDALL J. SECONTINE		
	1OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	844.00
	24-06991 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	125.00
	2OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	844.00
TOTAL FOR: LAW OFFICES OF RANDALL J. SECONTINE			1,813.00
13055	LAW OFFICES OF STEVEN P. LYNCH		
	1OCTARR24	MIDC COUNSEL	1,875.00
	1OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	592.00
	2OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	594.00
TOTAL FOR: LAW OFFICES OF STEVEN P. LYNCH			3,061.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 26/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
16867	LEGAL AID & DEFENDER ASSOCIATION		
2024-114	RENTAL ASSISTANCE		30,210.61
TOTAL FOR: LEGAL AID & DEFENDER ASSOCIATION			30,210.61
19701	EVANGELOS LIASI		
10282024	JUROR FEE		17.00
TOTAL FOR: EVANGELOS LIASI			17.00
19363	LIFE FITNESS		
7832812	SENIOR CTR FITNESS ROOM ACCESSORIES		1,898.50
TOTAL FOR: LIFE FITNESS			1,898.50
18179	LINCOLN TRIANGLE LLC		
110124-1	NOV 2024 MONTHLY RENT VACANT LAND E OF RR TRACKS ON		1,750.00
TOTAL FOR: LINCOLN TRIANGLE LLC			1,750.00
17355	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC.		
45848646	DPS OPERATING SUPPLIES		625.95
TOTAL FOR: LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC.			625.95
19670	LIREKA		
10/27/2024	WORLD LANGUAGE COLLECTION-FRENCH BOOKS		72.80
TOTAL FOR: LIREKA			72.80
06946	LITTLE CAESARS		
10/27/2024	YOUTH PROGRAM MEAL		82.26
TOTAL FOR: LITTLE CAESARS			82.26
18568	LITTLE FRIENDS OF FERNDALE		
09/29/2024	ANIMAL MEDICAL SERVICES		86.35
10/02/2024	ANIMAL MEDICAL SERVICES		429.18
10/02/2024	ANIMAL MEDICAL SERVICES		152.50
10/22/2024	ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES		106.11
TOTAL FOR: LITTLE FRIENDS OF FERNDALE			774.14
19397	LITURGICAL PUBLICATIONS, INC.		
030508	SENIOR CTR EXTRA PAGES OCTOBER ISSUE		169.66
TOTAL FOR: LITURGICAL PUBLICATIONS, INC.			169.66
00766	LOOMIS		
13592686	ARMORED CAR SERVICE OCT. 2024		465.83
TOTAL FOR: LOOMIS			465.83
RBOND	Louie Khouri		
BSWC24-0040	BD Bond Refund		9,040.00
TOTAL FOR: Louie Khouri			9,040.00
RBOND	LS Concrete LLC		
BENG-240177	BD Bond Refund		2,000.00
TOTAL FOR: LS Concrete LLC			2,000.00
19702	TAMMY LUCIDO		
10282024	JUROR FEE		17.00
TOTAL FOR: TAMMY LUCIDO			17.00
18506	EUGENE LUMBERG		
1OCTARR24	MIDC COUNSEL		1,875.00
TOTAL FOR: EUGENE LUMBERG			1,875.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 27/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name		Amount
	Invoice	Description	
19675	M.J. O'CONNOR'S SEAPORT		
	10/20/2024	IACP CONF MEALS/SPENCER	53.47
	10/21/2024	IACP CONF MEALS/SPENCER	64.50
	10/24/2024	IACP CONF MEALS/MOORE	30.68
TOTAL FOR: M.J. O'CONNOR'S SEAPORT			148.65
04713	MACEO		
	10/22/2024	NOV MEETING REGISTRATION/SAWYER	60.00
TOTAL FOR: MACEO			60.00
18082	MACOMB DAILY		
	10/06/2024	COURT SUBSCRIPTION	17.60
	10/15/2024	COURT SUBSCRIPTION	17.60
TOTAL FOR: MACOMB DAILY			35.20
18086	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT		
	E00866	PURCHASE OF ELGIN STREET SWEEPER	263,000.00
TOTAL FOR: MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT			263,000.00
19703	LYNNE MADAY		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: LYNNE MADAY			17.00
06188	MADISON HEIGHTS TIRE & AUTO		
	147202	TIRES AS NEEDED	1,270.00
TOTAL FOR: MADISON HEIGHTS TIRE & AUTO			1,270.00
09590	MANOOGIAN LAW, PLLC		
	1OCTSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	750.00
	1OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	500.00
	23RO05148 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	219.00
	24-00477 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	313.00
	24BE03290 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	123.00
	24R-01356 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	125.00
	24RO05276 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	152.00
	24RO05693 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	339.00
	24RO05696 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	188.00
	24RO05791 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	217.00
	24RO06469 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	93.00
	24RO06652 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	309.00
	24RO06654 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	125.00
TOTAL FOR: MANOOGIAN LAW, PLLC			3,453.00
09739	MANSFIELD CONSTRUCTION GP		
	2931 FINAL 11/4/24	HOUSING REHAB	42,033.00
TOTAL FOR: MANSFIELD CONSTRUCTION GP			42,033.00
16219	MARATHON PETROLEUM		
	10/02/2024	POLICE FUEL COST	54.00
TOTAL FOR: MARATHON PETROLEUM			54.00
07293	MARCEL BENAVIDES LAW OFFICE		
	24RO05685A FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	225.00
TOTAL FOR: MARCEL BENAVIDES LAW OFFICE			225.00
08499	MATHESON TRI-GAS INC		
	0030476495	FIRE & EMS SUPPLIES	1,163.30
TOTAL FOR: MATHESON TRI-GAS INC			1,163.30

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 28/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
04944	COURTNEY MATTHEWS		
	10282024	REIMBURSE JURY BAGELS	21.34
TOTAL FOR: COURTNEY MATTHEWS			21.34
17693	JINA MATTI		
	MATTI 10/10/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE	90.00
	MATTI 10/17/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE	90.00
	MATTI 10/23/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE	90.00
TOTAL FOR: JINA MATTI			270.00
09063	MATZKA INC		
	482939	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	116.33
	483026	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	248.84
	483976	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	31.50
TOTAL FOR: MATZKA INC			396.67
19671	MAX & ERMA'S		
	10/20/2024	IACP CONF MEALS/MOORE	47.68
TOTAL FOR: MAX & ERMA'S			47.68
08339	MAZUR MARKET MANAGEMENT LLC		
	241104	CONTRACTED WORKER SERVICES 2024-25 MMM 10/21-11/3	15,918.23
TOTAL FOR: MAZUR MARKET MANAGEMENT LLC			15,918.23
03556	TIMOTHY P MC GLINCHEY		
	10-RO01073A FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	189.00
	22BE05173 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	454.00
	24BE02312 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	303.00
	24RO02788 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	123.00
	24RO05623 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	123.00
	24RO06535A FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	157.00
	24RO07538 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	339.00
TOTAL FOR: TIMOTHY P MC GLINCHEY			1,688.00
01853	MCAA TREASURER		
	10/27/2024	ANNUAL DUES CONF FEES/LINDKE	50.00
TOTAL FOR: MCAA TREASURER			50.00
19704	MARCHELLE MCCLUNG		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: MARCHELLE MCCLUNG			17.00
15419	SARAH MCKENZIE		
	24RO05307 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	249.00
TOTAL FOR: SARAH MCKENZIE			249.00
03386	MEADOWBROOK THEATRE		
	MBT29609-OCT	SENIOR CTR DAY TRIP 'FOOTLOOSE' JAN. 22	442.00
TOTAL FOR: MEADOWBROOK THEATRE			442.00
00837	MEIJER		
	10/02/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	236.50
	10/11/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	254.62
	10/13/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	135.52
	10/27/2024	COURT ACTIVE SHOOTER TRAINING	29.19
TOTAL FOR: MEIJER			655.83

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 29/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
14070	META		
	09/29/2024	DDA SHOP ROYAL ADS	50.00
	09/29/2024	DDA SHOP ROYAL ADS	2.11
	10/24/2024	SHOP ROYAL ADS	28.52
TOTAL FOR: META			80.63
18053	METAMORA GREENS		
	10222024	SNAP/EBT REIMBURSEMENT FARMERS MKT VENDOR	165.00
TOTAL FOR: METAMORA GREENS			165.00
06489	METCOM		
	162500	COURT 1-PART RECEIPT PAPER	946.50
TOTAL FOR: METCOM			946.50
11553	METRO DETROIT REFEREES ASSOC		
	ROA-Y_103124	SCHEDULING FEES & HOCKEY REFEREES 10/16-31 2024	660.00
TOTAL FOR: METRO DETROIT REFEREES ASSOC			660.00
02937	MICH ASSOC OF CHIEFS OF POLICE		
	10/23/2024	MEMBERSHIP/SPANGLER	100.00
TOTAL FOR: MICH ASSOC OF CHIEFS OF POLICE			100.00
00869	MICHIGAN DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION		
	250000000088	COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS	127.50
TOTAL FOR: MICHIGAN DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION			127.50
06736	MICHIGAN ECONOMIC DEV ASSOC		
	10/23/2024	2025 MEMBERSHIP/WROBEL	325.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHIGAN ECONOMIC DEV ASSOC			325.00
00878	MICHIGAN LIBRARY ASSOC		
	10/25/2024	MEMBERSHIP/CROSBY	85.00
	10/25/2024	MEMBERSHIP/RICKEN	85.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHIGAN LIBRARY ASSOC			170.00
00883	MICHIGAN MUNICIPAL RISK		
	M0000987 12/24	GENERAL FUND 3RD INSTALLMENT POLICY PERIOD 6/1/2024	285,642.96
	R0000987 12/24	RETENTION FUND 3RD INSTALLMENT POLICY PERIOD 6/1/20	75,000.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHIGAN MUNICIPAL RISK			360,642.96
16041	MICHIGAN PARKING ASSOCIATION		
	10/10/2024	MIPA ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP/MURRAY	75.00
	10/10/2024	MIPA FALL 2024 CONFERENCE FEE/MURRAY	150.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHIGAN PARKING ASSOCIATION			225.00
00782	MICHIGAN RECREATION/PARKS ASSOC		
	10/13/2024	PLAYGROUND MAINT. TECH TRAINING/SHOWALTER	720.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHIGAN RECREATION/PARKS ASSOC			720.00
06042	MICRO CENTER		
	11091467	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	64.96
TOTAL FOR: MICRO CENTER			64.96
15777	MIDTOWN COMPOSTING		
	10/02/2024	BIZ BUCKET FOOD WASTE PICKUPS SR CTR-CITY HALL-LIB	64.00
TOTAL FOR: MIDTOWN COMPOSTING			64.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 30/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
00899	MIDWEST TAPE		
506233530		HOOPLA & MEDIA	227.86
506268945		HOOPLA & MEDIA	233.81
506268946		HOOPLA & MEDIA	13.49
506272570		HOOPLA & MEDIA	8,617.82
TOTAL FOR: MIDWEST TAPE			9,092.98
19725	EDWIN MINNEY		
1		SEPT & OCT GOALIE COACHING	1,200.00
TOTAL FOR: EDWIN MINNEY			1,200.00
10401	MICHAEL MITCHELL		
1OCTARR24		MIDC COUNSEL	1,875.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHAEL MITCHELL			1,875.00
RBOND	MODECO DEVELOPMENT LLC		
BENG-200012		BD Bond Refund	5,000.00
TOTAL FOR: MODECO DEVELOPMENT LLC			5,000.00
RTAXX	MONTGOMERY, BARBARA		
11/06/2024		2024 Sum Tax Refund 72-25-07-126-022	582.94
TOTAL FOR: MONTGOMERY, BARBARA			582.94
19705	KEVIN MOORE		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: KEVIN MOORE			17.00
17164	MATHEW MORGAN		
11052024		HOCKEY REFEREE	135.00
TOTAL FOR: MATHEW MORGAN			135.00
13958	JILL MORTON		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: JILL MORTON			17.00
11716	ANGELINA M. LOZANO-MOSCOWITZ		
FALL 2024		FITNESS CLASSES	1,848.00
TOTAL FOR: ANGELINA M. LOZANO-MOSCOWITZ			1,848.00
00916	MOTION INDUSTRIES		
MI01-01056464		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	92.63
MI01-01056506		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	110.35
TOTAL FOR: MOTION INDUSTRIES			202.98
19706	JEFFREY MOZAL		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: JEFFREY MOZAL			17.00
18828	MONIKA MOZHAM		
10282024		REIMBURSE JURY BAGELS	20.34
TOTAL FOR: MONIKA MOZHAM			20.34
16922	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES		
IN2144341		UNIFORM CLOTHING & GEAR	242.55
IN2145173		UNIFORM CLOTHING & GEAR	496.64
IN2145538		UNIFORM CLOTHING & GEAR	509.72
TOTAL FOR: MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES			1,248.91

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 31/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
	Invoice		
17530	KENDELL MURPHY		
	FALL 2024	FITNESS CLASSES	338.80
TOTAL FOR: KENDELL MURPHY			338.80
05865	NAPA AUTO PARTS MADISON HEIGHTS		
	905218	PURCHASE OF PARTS AS NEEDED	31.80
	905227	PURCHASE OF PARTS AS NEEDED	273.57
	905764	PURCHASE OF PARTS AS NEEDED	68.71
	905812	PURCHASE OF PARTS AS NEEDED	312.84
	905813	PURCHASE OF PARTS AS NEEDED	462.10
	905901	PURCHASE OF PARTS AS NEEDED	50.15
	905902	PURCHASE OF PARTS AS NEEDED	31.50
TOTAL FOR: NAPA AUTO PARTS MADISON HEIGHTS			1,230.67
07664	JOHN NELLIS		
	6527	ROSES	50.00
	6528	ROSES	40.00
	6529	ROSES	50.00
	6530	ROSES	40.00
TOTAL FOR: JOHN NELLIS			180.00
05897	NEOPOST USA INC		
	10292024	POSTAGE	30,000.00
TOTAL FOR: NEOPOST USA INC			30,000.00
15208	NEW YORK BAGEL - FERNDALE		
	10/15/2024	CITY COMMISSION BREAKFAST	47.93
TOTAL FOR: NEW YORK BAGEL - FERNDALE			47.93
05288	NFPA		
	10/08/2024	CFPE RECERTIFICATION FEE/GARDNER	180.00
	10/08/2024	CFI-I RECERTIFICATION FEE/GARDNER	180.00
	10/08/2024	CFI-II RECERTIFICATION FEE/GARDNER	180.00
TOTAL FOR: NFPA			540.00
18262	NIGHT SHIFT CLEANING & FLOOR MAINT.		
	10/13/2024	SENIOR CTR NOV. CLEANING	2,083.09
	10/22/2024	SENIOR CTR POLLING PLACE CLEANING	200.00
TOTAL FOR: NIGHT SHIFT CLEANING & FLOOR MAINT.			2,283.09
16869	ERIC NISSANI		
	NISSANI 10/21/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE	90.00
	NISSANI 10/25/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE	90.00
TOTAL FOR: ERIC NISSANI			180.00
RBOND	Noah's Painting LLC		
	BENG-230254	BD Bond Refund	5,000.00
TOTAL FOR: Noah's Painting LLC			5,000.00
04675	NOWAK & FRAUS, PLLC		
	123960	RATE ENGINEERING SITE PLAN REVIEWS	6,365.00
TOTAL FOR: NOWAK & FRAUS, PLLC			6,365.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 32/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
04313	NYE UNIFORM		
892522		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	1,150.00
893386		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	89.00
893928		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	148.50
893932A		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	948.50
893935		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	179.50
894125B		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	148.50
894339		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	663.00
895079B		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	85.00
895741		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	94.50
895741A		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	1,200.50
895947		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	202.50
896616		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	84.45
897373A		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	153.50
898211		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	253.50
898256		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	185.90
898618		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	25.00
898733		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	169.00
900101		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	48.00
900185		UNIFORMS FOR PD/FIRE	200.00
TOTAL FOR: NYE UNIFORM			6,028.85
02677	OAKLAND COUNTY		
10/23/2024		DELINQUENT TAX STATEMENT	2.00
TOTAL FOR: OAKLAND COUNTY			2.00
06894	OAKLAND COUNTY WATER RESOURCES COMM		
001059-2023-CO		CROOKS RD RESURFACING SOIL EROSION PERMIT	218.75
TOTAL FOR: OAKLAND COUNTY WATER RESOURCES COMM			218.75
01002	OAKLAND PRESS		
09/29/2024		COURT SUBSCRIPTION	28.79
TOTAL FOR: OAKLAND PRESS			28.79
00300	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS		
715669641		MEDICAL SERVICES	304.00
TOTAL FOR: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS			304.00
01007	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		
387275368001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	146.64
387313724001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	25.72
391384456001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	75.54
391454367001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	157.81
391946524001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	221.36
391946524002		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	92.36
392195374001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	26.25
392197100001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	22.48
392197101001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	20.07
392233166001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	177.83
392233618001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	20.18
392233620001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	5.90
393524183001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.90
393532791001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	53.93
393532793001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	23.79
393653875001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	100.81
393664142001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	46.65
393709999001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	19.89
393710266001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	12.75
393710267001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	179.03
393920296001		85793581 OFFICE SUPPLIES	170.63
TOTAL FOR: ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC			1,672.52

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 33/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Invoice	Description	Amount
19682	OES GLOBAL, INC.			
		10/25/2024	ENGINEERING PROJECT TRAFFIC CONES	1,927.80
		10/25/2024	ENGINEERING PROJECT TRAFFIC CONES	187.05
TOTAL FOR: OES GLOBAL, INC.				2,114.85
01014	OHM ADVISORS			
		81313	ANNUAL PASER RATING	472.50
		81421	RATE ENGINEERING SITE PLAN REVIEWS	2,940.00
TOTAL FOR: OHM ADVISORS				3,412.50
RTAXX	OLSON, DANIEL B			
		11/06/2024	2024 Sum Tax Refund 72-25-06-105-022	10.15
TOTAL FOR: OLSON, DANIEL B				10.15
19707	MICHELLE ONEILL			
		10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHELLE ONEILL				17.00
19072	KEVIN ONG			
		2024-25	BOOT ALLOWANCE	300.00
TOTAL FOR: KEVIN ONG				300.00
17762	JAMES ORR			
		377905	PARK BATHROOM CLEANING NORMANDY OAKS, STARR JC 10/8	1,820.00
		377906	PARK BATHROOM CLEANING NORMANDY OAKS, STARR JC 10/2	1,690.00
TOTAL FOR: JAMES ORR				3,510.00
01802	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY			
		CVD19381001	514 S LAFAYETTE REPAIR	3,525.00
		CVD19386001	514 S LAFAYETTE REPAIR	3,497.50
		CVD19392001	300 S LAFAYETTE REPAIR	2,975.00
TOTAL FOR: OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY				9,997.50
12581	OVERDRIVE			
		00870C024326535	PURCHASE OF AUDIO BOOKS	1,004.95
TOTAL FOR: OVERDRIVE				1,004.95
19315	PASHOSHIM.COM			
		10/25/2024	BOOKS	162.57
TOTAL FOR: PASHOSHIM.COM				162.57
19587	CHRISTINA PAWYL			
		9362	REFUND SENIOR CTR CANCELLED DAY TRIP FEE	112.00
TOTAL FOR: CHRISTINA PAWYL				112.00
18768	CRAIG PEISER			
		11052024	HOCKEY REFEREE	450.00
TOTAL FOR: CRAIG PEISER				450.00
05056	PET SUPPLIES PLUS #5			
		00050210471858	COMFORT DOG SUPPLIES	272.83
TOTAL FOR: PET SUPPLIES PLUS #5				272.83
07787	BRENDA PEZNOWSKI			
		6304	ROSES	15.00
		6305	ROSES	37.50
TOTAL FOR: BRENDA PEZNOWSKI				52.50

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 34/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Invoice	Description	Amount
16897	JOSEPH PHILLIPS			
		1AUGVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	480.00
		2OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	500.00
		3OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	500.00
TOTAL FOR: JOSEPH PHILLIPS				1,480.00
14486	PHMC ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT			
		SI00075606	COURT ANNUAL LICENSE, MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT 11/1/24-	3,060.00
TOTAL FOR: PHMC ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT				3,060.00
02075	PHOENIX STONE CO			
		89512	DIAMOND DUST	5,112.17
TOTAL FOR: PHOENIX STONE CO				5,112.17
19684	RICHARD PILECKI			
		9836	REFUND COOKING CLASS FEE	35.00
TOTAL FOR: RICHARD PILECKI				35.00
01051	PIONEER MANUFACTURING CO			
		INV-227747	MARKING PAINT	3,659.44
TOTAL FOR: PIONEER MANUFACTURING CO				3,659.44
06886	PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS LLC			
		478835	LIBRARY VIDEO & AUDIO RESOURCES	228.96
		479479	LIBRARY VIDEO & AUDIO RESOURCES	56.99
TOTAL FOR: PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS LLC				285.95
18472	MAURITA PLOUFF			
		COOK005	CHOCOLATE INDULGENCE COOKING CLASS	64.00
TOTAL FOR: MAURITA PLOUFF				64.00
18069	PMG SM HOLDINGS LLC			
		INV2081164	WHITE FAST DRY PAINT	2,748.90
		INV2082689	BLUE FAST DRY PAINT	128.95
		INV2084439	WHITE FAST DRY PAINT, SUPPLIES	631.99
TOTAL FOR: PMG SM HOLDINGS LLC				3,509.84
16248	LELAND POIRIER			
		6561	ROSES	20.00
		6563	ROSES	20.00
		6564	ROSES	20.00
		6935	ROSES	20.00
TOTAL FOR: LELAND POIRIER				80.00
11305	PREMISE HEALTH EMPLOYER SOLUTIONS			
		252111	NOV 2024 PROGRAM FEES 13 MILE	8,874.00
TOTAL FOR: PREMISE HEALTH EMPLOYER SOLUTIONS				8,874.00
07953	PRO AUDIO & LIGHTING-2400			
		10/24/2024	ARENA WEST RINK AUDIO REPAIR	1,500.00
TOTAL FOR: PRO AUDIO & LIGHTING-2400				1,500.00
00371	PROGRESSIVE PLUMBING SUPPLY			
		2650044	TOOLS & HARDWARE	56.30
		2652097	MAINTENANCE PARTS	129.06
TOTAL FOR: PROGRESSIVE PLUMBING SUPPLY				185.36

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 35/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
15976	PROMOTIONS NOW		
10/11/2024		FIRE MATERIALS FOR PUBLIC SALE/DISTRIBUTION	1,995.00
TOTAL FOR: PROMOTIONS NOW			1,995.00
19708	LAUREL QUEEN		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: LAUREL QUEEN			17.00
17422	QUICK BADGE & SIGN CO. INC		
10/06/2024		LIBRARY NAME BADGES/HOLDERS	27.50
TOTAL FOR: QUICK BADGE & SIGN CO. INC			27.50
14899	RAPID GROUP, LLC		
222483		COURT SECURITY TOTERS	260.00
222521		POLICE SECURITY TOTERS	120.00
TOTAL FOR: RAPID GROUP, LLC			380.00
18294	JOHN R. RASH		
JR29607-FALL		PAINTING CLASSES	2,552.00
TOTAL FOR: JOHN R. RASH			2,552.00
19669	RATTA US		
10/23/2024		HR OFFICE SUPPLIES	403.00
TOTAL FOR: RATTA US			403.00
18267	REASON CONSULTING CORPORATION		
1525		PERSONAL PROPERTY CONTRACT NOV 2024	2,583.00
TOTAL FOR: REASON CONSULTING CORPORATION			2,583.00
19279	ANDREW REID		
11052024		HOCKEY REFEREE	225.00
TOTAL FOR: ANDREW REID			225.00
07364	RENU POWER TOOL & SUPPLY		
K311198		P&F AIR HAMMER IMPACT TOOLS	422.20
TOTAL FOR: RENU POWER TOOL & SUPPLY			422.20
19709	PETER REYNOLDS		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: PETER REYNOLDS			17.00
15212	JONATHON RHIND		
11052024		HOCKEY REFEREE	180.00
TOTAL FOR: JONATHON RHIND			180.00
RTAXX	RICHARD & MAUREEN SAGE TRUST		
11/06/2024		2024 Sum Tax Refund 72-25-05-304-027	2,648.81
TOTAL FOR: RICHARD & MAUREEN SAGE TRUST			2,648.81
11718	TAMMY RISTAU		
FALL 2024		FITNESS CLASSES	1,019.20
TOTAL FOR: TAMMY RISTAU			1,019.20
19681	RLF PROMOTIONS		
10/18/2024		SOBER MEDALLIONS	407.00
TOTAL FOR: RLF PROMOTIONS			407.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 36/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
14821	ROAD COMMISSION FOR OAKLAND COUNTY		
7915	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIR PERIOD END 9/30/24		529.06
TOTAL FOR: ROAD COMMISSION FOR OAKLAND COUNTY			529.06
RBOND	ROBERT R BRAND'S ENVIRONMENTS		
00273911	BD Payment Refund		100.00
TOTAL FOR: ROBERT R BRAND'S ENVIRONMENTS			100.00
05305	ROCKET ONE STOP OFFICE		
10/06/2024	POLICE CLINICIAN PARKING CARDS		35.00
10/18/2024	CLERK VOTING STICKERS		1,136.75
82504	POLICE CRUISE IN SHOES EVENT LETTERS, MAILING		837.19
82656	POLICE GILDA'S CLUB FLYERS		931.53
82897	POLICE SHRINE STEP BY STEP 5K FLYERS		1,822.42
83003	SHOP ROYAL TOTES		7,416.50
83363	SENIOR CTR COREWELL/AARP SIGNAGE		89.41
83487	LIBRARY SIGNS, WINDOW CLINGS		244.72
83528	PARKING CARD ONLY STICKERS		437.50
83544	REFLECTIVE ADHESIVE PARKING SIGNS		360.50
TOTAL FOR: ROCKET ONE STOP OFFICE			13,311.52
18514	ROLAR PROPERTY SERVICES, INC.		
45556	HUDSON PARK IMPROVEMENTS		6,286.00
TOTAL FOR: ROLAR PROPERTY SERVICES, INC.			6,286.00
01157	ROSE PEST SOLUTIONS		
31154546	300 S LAFAYETTE PEST CONTROL		55.00
31155623	300 S LAFAYETTE BIRD MGMT		58.00
31155648	ANIMAL SHELTER PEST CONTROL		57.00
31155912	DDA PEST CONTROL		186.00
MN3501	PEST CONTROL CONTRACT SERVICE 222 S CENTER ST PARKI		615.60
TOTAL FOR: ROSE PEST SOLUTIONS			971.60
02742	ROWERDINK INC		
02HV1978	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS/VEHICLE BATTERIE		187.17
02HV5614	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS/VEHICLE BATTERIE		777.98
TOTAL FOR: ROWERDINK INC			965.15
05435	ROWLEYS BROS INC		
2367314-00	PURCHASE OF LUBRICANTS AND SOLVENTS AS NEEDED		276.66
TOTAL FOR: ROWLEYS BROS INC			276.66
05604	ROYAL OAK ANIMAL HOSPITAL		
10/09/2024	ANIMAL MEDICAL SERVICES		29.65
TOTAL FOR: ROYAL OAK ANIMAL HOSPITAL			29.65
08650	ROYAL OAK FORD		
411651	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS		178.20
411653	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS		100.12
411654	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS		100.12
411655	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS		38.23
411672	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS		20.08
411684	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS		34.02
411701	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS		105.19
411731	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS		17.90
TOTAL FOR: ROYAL OAK FORD			593.86
01170	ROYAL ROOFING COMPANY, INC		
S126701	ARENA BUILDING REPAIR/MAINTENANCE		2,433.00
TOTAL FOR: ROYAL ROOFING COMPANY, INC			2,433.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 37/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
19623	RUBBER FLOORING DIRECT		
10/11/2024	REPLACE ARENA RUBBER FLOOR-SUBFLOOR HEATING PROJECT		4,917.00
TOTAL FOR: RUBBER FLOORING DIRECT			4,917.00
17524	RUSH ORDER TEES		
10/23/2024	RECREATION TSHIRTS		2,356.36
TOTAL FOR: RUSH ORDER TEES			2,356.36
19710	CHRISTOPHER RUSSELL		
10282024	JUROR FEE		17.00
TOTAL FOR: CHRISTOPHER RUSSELL			17.00
19711	TALIA RYBAK		
10282024	JUROR FEE		17.00
TOTAL FOR: TALIA RYBAK			17.00
RBOND	S & J Asphalt Paving Company		
BENG-240088	BD Bond Refund		7,310.00
TOTAL FOR: S & J Asphalt Paving Company			7,310.00
16774	SAK CONSTRUCTION, LLC		
S2302 PE3	2023 SEWER LINING		20,992.00
TOTAL FOR: SAK CONSTRUCTION, LLC			20,992.00
01183	SAM'S CLUB		
10/06/2024	SENIOR CTR OFFICE SUPPLIES		59.88
10/13/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES		119.32
10/20/2024	SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES		135.18
10/20/2024	SENIOR CTR CLEANING SUPPLIES		52.16
10/20/2024	SENIOR CTR OFFICE SUPPLIES		17.48
TOTAL FOR: SAM'S CLUB			384.02
19712	SAUNDREA SANBURN		
10282024	JUROR FEE		17.00
TOTAL FOR: SAUNDREA SANBURN			17.00
15270	JULIANA SCHEWE		
10232024	LIBRARY ZUMBINI CLASS NOV. 14		50.00
TOTAL FOR: JULIANA SCHEWE			50.00
11948	CAROL SCHWANGER		
10242024	REIMBURSE SUPPLIES, MILEAGE		41.20
TOTAL FOR: CAROL SCHWANGER			41.20
13609	ROB SCOTT		
11052024	HOCKEY REFEREE		360.00
TOTAL FOR: ROB SCOTT			360.00
19713	RACHEL SCRIMGER		
10282024	JUROR FEE		17.00
TOTAL FOR: RACHEL SCRIMGER			17.00
19673	SEAPORT SOCIAL		
10/21/2024	IACP CONF MEALS/MOORE		43.38
TOTAL FOR: SEAPORT SOCIAL			43.38
19729	AARON SECONDINO		
11052024	REIMBURSE 2025 MITE CUP 8U REGISTRATION		295.00
TOTAL FOR: AARON SECONDINO			295.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 38/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
16498	SEDGWICK CLAIMS MGMT. SERVICES, INC		
	SF0483202401581717	PAYMENTS ISSUED 10/1-31 2024	18,617.58
TOTAL FOR: SEDGWICK CLAIMS MGMT. SERVICES, INC			18,617.58
01222	SEOC WATER AUTHORITY		
	INV-200024	LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT-LANDSCAPE RESTORATION	7,261.47
	INV-200033	LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT D'ANGELO INV 109524-0	163,396.48
TOTAL FOR: SEOC WATER AUTHORITY			170,657.95
01930	SHANTY CREEK RESORT		
	10/15/2024	MI COURT MANAGERS CONF LODGING/FINNEY	413.52
	10/15/2024	MI COURT MANAGERS CONF LODGING/BONE	503.78
TOTAL FOR: SHANTY CREEK RESORT			917.30
16148	SHARE CORPORATION		
	285069	TOOLS & HARDWARE	198.68
	285530	TOOLS & HARDWARE	206.24
TOTAL FOR: SHARE CORPORATION			404.92
05628	SHIFMAN FOURNIER, PLC		
	16900	LABOR ATTORNEY DEC 2024	8,000.00
TOTAL FOR: SHIFMAN FOURNIER, PLC			8,000.00
16691	DAN SHOWALTER		
	11052024	REIMBURSE PLAYGROUND MAINT. TECH TRAINING MILEAGE	58.09
TOTAL FOR: DAN SHOWALTER			58.09
18488	JOSEPH L. SHREEMAN		
	1OCTVOP24	MIDC COUNSEL	625.00
	22BE04461 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	430.00
	22RO06430 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
	24BE02411 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	882.00
	24BE03200 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	124.00
	24RO02157 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
	24RO03813 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	402.00
	24RO05569 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
	24RO05577 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
	24RO06619 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	187.00
	24RO06820 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	648.00
	SP4373131 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	155.00
TOTAL FOR: JOSEPH L. SHREEMAN			4,073.00
19596	THOMAS SKELTON		
	11052024	HOCKEY REFEREE	135.00
TOTAL FOR: THOMAS SKELTON			135.00
17877	ZACHARY SKROUT		
	2024-25	BOOT ALLOWANCE	259.69
TOTAL FOR: ZACHARY SKROUT			259.69
19714	EMILY SMITH		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: EMILY SMITH			17.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 39/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
13564	SANDRA MYERS SMITH		
6490		ROSES	135.00
6491		ROSES	82.50
6492		ROSES	105.00
6493		ROSES	60.00
6494		ROSES	90.00
6495		ROSES	22.50
TOTAL FOR: SANDRA MYERS SMITH			495.00
01221	SOCRRA		
S-INV108690		AUGUST 2024 SPECIAL WASTE ADD-ON CHARGES	990.88
S-INV108700		SEPT 2024 SPECIAL WASTE	2,045.28
S-INV108732		REFUSE, RECYCLING, YARD WASTE COLLECTION/DISPOSAL O	254,198.00
TOTAL FOR: SOCRRA			257,234.16
18134	DANIEL SOLOMON		
10282024		REIMBURSE SHOP ROYAL FACEBOOK AD CHARGE	39.19
TOTAL FOR: DANIEL SOLOMON			39.19
01220	SONITROL GREAT LAKES		
564313		300 S LAFAYETTE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE, MAINTENANCE CO	498.75
564368		212 S CENTER MONTHLY SERVICE FEE 11/2/24-1/31/25	398.01
TOTAL FOR: SONITROL GREAT LAKES			896.76
03971	RYAN SPANGLER		
SPANGLER 36335		REIMBURSE COMFORT DOG RAIDER EXPENSES	363.35
TOTAL FOR: RYAN SPANGLER			363.35
01228	SPARTAN DISTRIBUTORS INC		
11910199		P&F EQUIPMENT REPAIR SUPPLIES	102.54
TOTAL FOR: SPARTAN DISTRIBUTORS INC			102.54
08600	SQUARESPACE/GOOGLE		
10/02/2024		WORKSPACE ROYALOAKREC.COM	12.00
TOTAL FOR: SQUARESPACE/GOOGLE			12.00
16920	SRM CONCRETE		
1080321094		CONCRETE	1,097.00
1080324153		CONCRETE	1,202.00
1080324154		CONCRETE	1,097.00
1080324155		CONCRETE	970.50
1080326809		CONCRETE	638.00
TOTAL FOR: SRM CONCRETE			5,004.50
19478	SSA, LLC- DETROIT-EAST		
59994		TENNIS & VOLLEYBALL CAMPS	1,899.00
TOTAL FOR: SSA, LLC- DETROIT-EAST			1,899.00
15920	ANDREW STACER, PLC		
1OCTARR24		MIDC COUNSEL	1,500.00
1OCTVOP24		MIDC COUNSEL	375.00
2OCTVOP24		MIDC COUNSEL	688.00
TOTAL FOR: ANDREW STACER, PLC			2,563.00
16770	STAPLES		
6015582823		SENIOR CTR WILLIE NELSON EVENT SUPPLIES	12.96
6015667974		SENIOR CTR WILLIE NELSON LUNCH/ENTERTAINMENT SUPPLI	30.38
6016254077		SENIOR CTR OFFICE SUPPLIES	63.34
TOTAL FOR: STAPLES			106.68

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 40/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
17819	STARBUCKS		
10/21/2024		IACP CONF MEALS/MOORE	13.38
TOTAL FOR: STARBUCKS			13.38
01244	STATE BAR OF MICHIGAN		
10/20/2024		2024-25 LICENSE RENEWAL/KOWALKOWSKI	425.38
TOTAL FOR: STATE BAR OF MICHIGAN			425.38
01259	STATE OF MICHIGAN		
2025 ASSESSING		2025 CERTIFICATION RENEWALS/BLINKHILDE, MAURER, MCN	925.00
761-11240189		2025 COMMUNITY PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY ANNUAL FEE	17,783.72
TOTAL FOR: STATE OF MICHIGAN			18,708.72
16183	MICHAEL L. STEINBERG		
SP4438189 FNL		MIDC COUNSEL	279.00
TOTAL FOR: MICHAEL L. STEINBERG			279.00
07643	SUBURBAN ARENA MNGMT ROYAL OAK		
1554		ARENA MANGEMENT	15,929.44
TOTAL FOR: SUBURBAN ARENA MNGMT ROYAL OAK			15,929.44
RTAXX	SUGG, KEVIN		
11/06/2024		2024 Sum Tax Refund 72-25-09-151-019	56.57
TOTAL FOR: SUGG, KEVIN			56.57
15344	SUPERIOR GROUNDCOVER INC		
73977		SENIOR CTR ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER FLL ZONE MATERIAL	4,550.00
TOTAL FOR: SUPERIOR GROUNDCOVER INC			4,550.00
12607	SUPPLYDEN		
530715-00		ARENA CLEANING SUPPLIES	219.19
530762-00		ARENA CLEANING SUPPLIES	189.65
530762-01		ARENA CLEANING SUPPLIES	46.57
531337-00		ARENA CLEANING SUPPLIES	552.37
531337-01		ARENA CLEANING SUPPLIES	46.57
TOTAL FOR: SUPPLYDEN			1,054.35
01302	TAPLIN GROUP, LLC		
S2401 PE3		2024 SEWER TELEVISIONING AND ROOT TREATMENT	20,521.57
TOTAL FOR: TAPLIN GROUP, LLC			20,521.57
07000	TARGET		
10/09/2024		MGR SEARCH EVENTS BEVERAGES	116.27
TOTAL FOR: TARGET			116.27
11100	TECHRADIUM, INC		
21843		FIRE IRIS CREDIT USAGE 9/1-30 2024	52.45
21939		POLICE IRIS CREDIT USAGE 10/1-31 2024	59.04
21940		FIRE IRIS CREDIT USAGE 10/1-31 2024	61.25
TOTAL FOR: TECHRADIUM, INC			172.74
19726	THRIVE GOALTENDING		
1001		GOALTENDING INSTRUCTION SESSIONS	560.00
TOTAL FOR: THRIVE GOALTENDING			560.00
17508	TRAFFIC SAFETY WAREHOUSE		
10/02/2024		PARKING DEPT BARRICADE SUPPLIES	353.68
TOTAL FOR: TRAFFIC SAFETY WAREHOUSE			353.68

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 41/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name		Amount
	Invoice	Description	
18299	TRANSOFT SOLUTIONS (U.S.) INC.		
	10/22/2024	ROAD DESIGN CAPD SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	1,470.00
TOTAL FOR: TRANSOFT SOLUTIONS (U.S.) INC.			1,470.00
03255	TRANS-TEK TRANSPORT		
	13345	REFUSE HAUL OUT FROM DPS YARD & MATERIAL FOR DPS OP	8,476.12
	13346	REFUSE HAUL OUT FROM DPS YARD & MATERIAL FOR DPS OP	12,653.21
	13349	REFUSE HAUL OUT FROM DPS YARD & MATERIAL FOR DPS OP	5,459.23
TOTAL FOR: TRANS-TEK TRANSPORT			26,588.56
09341	TREESTUFF.COM		
	10/01/2024	P&F PROTECTIVE GLOVES	35.74
	10/02/2024	P&F ARBORIST SAFETY GEAR	745.77
	10/06/2024	P&F SAFETY CLOTHING & GEAR	759.59
	10/06/2024	P&F TRAINING HARD HAT	494.99
TOTAL FOR: TREESTUFF.COM			2,036.09
RBOND	Trenchless Solutions Inc		
	BENG-240195	BD Bond Refund	1,000.00
TOTAL FOR: Trenchless Solutions Inc			1,000.00
18330	TRITON TRAINING GROUP		
	10/04/2024	ARMORER CLASS/TYLER JONES	450.00
TOTAL FOR: TRITON TRAINING GROUP			450.00
11563	TRUCK & TRAILER SPECIALTIES		
	HS0016247	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	558.28
	HS0016315	VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	170.42
TOTAL FOR: TRUCK & TRAILER SPECIALTIES			728.70
17545	TURF TANK		
	89982	PAINT ROBOT	2,200.00
TOTAL FOR: TURF TANK			2,200.00
01369	TWI TIRE WHOLESALERS		
	8869897-00	PURCHASE OF TIRES AS NEEDED	343.54
	8869897-01	PURCHASE OF TIRES AS NEEDED	393.96
	8880048-00	PURCHASE OF TIRES AS NEEDED	1,581.72
TOTAL FOR: TWI TIRE WHOLESALERS			2,319.22
19715	BRIANNE TYE		
	10282024	JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: BRIANNE TYE			17.00
16959	UBER TECHNOLOGIES INC		
	10/21/2024	IACP CONF TRANSPORTATION/SPENCER	28.24
	10/21/2024	IACP CONF TRANSPORTATION/SPENCER	3.00
	10/21/2024	IACP CONF TRANSPORTATION/SPENCER	9.69
	10/22/2024	IACP CONF TRANSPORTATION/SPENCER	16.01
TOTAL FOR: UBER TECHNOLOGIES INC			56.94
19642	UBREAKIFIX		
	10/04/2024	BLDG DEPT SCREEN REPAIR	319.50
TOTAL FOR: UBREAKIFIX			319.50
19728	UNCLE CALVIN'S SWEET POTATO PIES		
	10292024	EBT/SNAP REIMBURSEMENT FARMERS MKT VENDOR	64.00
TOTAL FOR: UNCLE CALVIN'S SWEET POTATO PIES			64.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 42/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
01965	UNITED LABORATORIES		
INV416640	ARENA CLEANING SUPPLIES		1,510.47
TOTAL FOR: UNITED LABORATORIES			1,510.47
19296	UNITED STATES CONFERENCE OF MAYORS		
INV005299	JAN-JUN & JUL-DEC CY2025 MEMBERSHIP		5,970.00
TOTAL FOR: UNITED STATES CONFERENCE OF MAYORS			5,970.00
08019	UPS		
10/06/2024	MOTOR POOL PARTS RETURN SHIPPING		21.98
TOTAL FOR: UPS			21.98
01945	US TARGET INC		
10/11/2024	TARGETS FOR POLICE GUN RANGE		181.44
TOTAL FOR: US TARGET INC			181.44
19665	UST TRAINING		
10/10/2024	MOTOR POOL TRAINING MATERIALS		103.60
TOTAL FOR: UST TRAINING			103.60
13620	VERITIV OPERATING COMPANY		
579-75759118	COURT CLEANING SUPPLIES		638.32
TOTAL FOR: VERITIV OPERATING COMPANY			638.32
05778	VERIZON WIRELESS		
09/29/2024	PHONE SERVICE AUG 10-SEP 9		5,936.31
09/29/2024	PHONE SERVICE AUG 10-SEP 9		58.07
10/13/2024	CELL PHONE SERVICE AUG 24-SEP 23		572.37
TOTAL FOR: VERIZON WIRELESS			6,566.75
14557	Arthur Versace		
10282024	REIMBURSE GARNISHMENT MAILING COST		32.00
TOTAL FOR: Arthur Versace			32.00
09647	VETERINARY EMERGENCY SERVICE		
73592	ANIMAL MEDICAL SERVICES		598.01
TOTAL FOR: VETERINARY EMERGENCY SERVICE			598.01
11720	GINGER VISINGARDI		
FALL 2024	PILATES		1,097.60
TOTAL FOR: GINGER VISINGARDI			1,097.60
15926	Antonia Vivian		
VIVIAN 10/15/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE		90.00
VIVIAN 10/17/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE		90.00
VIVIAN 10/23/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE		90.00
VIVIAN 10/25/24	INTERPRETER SERVICE, MILEAGE		111.44
TOTAL FOR: Antonia Vivian			381.44
16798	VORTEX AQUATIC STRUCTURES INTERNAT		
60133	NORMANDY OAKS SPLASH PAD SENSORS		1,065.00
TOTAL FOR: VORTEX AQUATIC STRUCTURES INTERNAT			1,065.00
19716	RYAN VROOMAN		
10282024	JUROR FEE		17.00
TOTAL FOR: RYAN VROOMAN			17.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 43/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
01407	VULCAN INC		
R52430		SIGN MATERIALS	3,528.90
TOTAL FOR: VULCAN INC			3,528.90
01410	W H DUFFILL INC		
131115		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	134.00
TOTAL FOR: W H DUFFILL INC			134.00
05168	CHRISTINE WALBRIDGE		
FALL 2024		YOGA CLASSES	1,814.40
TOTAL FOR: CHRISTINE WALBRIDGE			1,814.40
06947	WALMART		
10/03/2024		SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	68.78
10/09/2024		SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	342.67
10/15/2024		SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	110.16
10/17/2024		SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	85.28
10/23/2024		SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	92.88
10/27/2024		SENIOR CTR TIM'S KITCHEN SUPPLIES	64.25
TOTAL FOR: WALMART			764.02
05570	HAN HOONG WANG		
FALL 2024		TAI CHI CLASSES	3,144.96
TOTAL FOR: HAN HOONG WANG			3,144.96
19717	YIKUN WANG		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: YIKUN WANG			17.00
19718	LIZETH WEHBY		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: LIZETH WEHBY			17.00
01420	WEINGARTZ SUPPLY CO INC		
10947188-00		PURCHASE OF A KUBOTA & ATTACHMENTS	29,287.39
10947188-01		PURCHASE OF A KUBOTA & ATTACHMENTS	4,372.50
TOTAL FOR: WEINGARTZ SUPPLY CO INC			33,659.89
19599	JUSTIN WENTLAND		
10282024		ART MURAL 10% DEPOSIT	836.45
TOTAL FOR: JUSTIN WENTLAND			836.45
19674	WESTIN HOTELS		
10/22/2024		IACP CONF MEALS/MOORE	51.87
10/23/2024		IACP CONF LODGING/MOORE	1,616.36
TOTAL FOR: WESTIN HOTELS			1,668.23
17147	WHEN I WORK		
10/01/2024		REC/ESSENTIALS SCHEDULING & ATTENDANCE OCT-NOV 2024	120.00
TOTAL FOR: WHEN I WORK			120.00
19719	GARY WOLAK		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: GARY WOLAK			17.00
19720	DYLAN WOLFF		
10282024		JUROR FEE	17.00
TOTAL FOR: DYLAN WOLFF			17.00

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 44/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name	Description	Amount
Invoice			
09794	WOLVERINE FREIGHTLINER		
740682		VEHICLE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE PARTS	619.99
TOTAL FOR: WOLVERINE FREIGHTLINER			619.99
05315	WORRY FREE INC		
24-79016		MAINTENANCE VARIOUS LOCATIONS	6,750.00
24-79054		HAMER FINCH WILKINS PARK BED PREP, TRIM, WEEDING, M	1,388.00
24-79108		POLLINATOR PARK CLEANUP/LANDSCAPING - AMERICA IN BL	9,175.00
24-79116		CBD SUMMER MAINTENANCE OCT. 14-20	13,200.00
24-79142		CBD SUMMER MAINTENANCE OCT. 21-27	13,200.00
24-79148		CBD FALL MAINTENANCE OCT 28-NOV 3	10,200.00
24-79156		WINTERIZATION VARIOUS LOCATIONS	690.00
24-79157		COURT IRRIGATION WINTERIZATION OCT 2024	110.00
24-79159		OCTOBER CLEANUP VARIOUS LOCATIONS	9,150.00
24-79160		OCTOBER SERVICES VARIOUS LOCATIONS	6,450.00
TOTAL FOR: WORRY FREE INC			70,313.00
14019	WOW! BUSINESS		
10/13/2024		VARIOUS CITY ACCOUNTS	3,397.95
TOTAL FOR: WOW! BUSINESS			3,397.95
12304	WRITE IMPRESSIONS		
10/17/2024		RO BRANDED NOTECARDS/ENVELOPES	361.27
TOTAL FOR: WRITE IMPRESSIONS			361.27
15027	WSP USA ENVIRONMENT INFRASTRUCTURE		
40099597		PM & MEETINGS	401.25
TOTAL FOR: WSP USA ENVIRONMENT INFRASTRUCTURE			401.25
18121	XAVUS SOLUTIONS		
09/29/2024		SENIOR CTR OPERATING SUPPLIES	255.00
TOTAL FOR: XAVUS SOLUTIONS			255.00
15303	YATES CIDER MILL		
10/09/2024		CITY HALL CIDER & DONUTS	834.50
10/10/2024		CREDIT - REFUND TAX ON CIDER/DONUTS	(1.13)
TOTAL FOR: YATES CIDER MILL			833.37
18265	DAWN ANN YOUNG		
FALL 2024		YOGA CLASS	470.40
TOTAL FOR: DAWN ANN YOUNG			470.40
19667	YUBICO INC.		
10/24/2024		COURT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPAIR SUPPLIES	1,350.00
TOTAL FOR: YUBICO INC.			1,350.00
19284	ZAZZLE INC.		
10/11/2024		NAME BADGES/CITY COMMISSION	40.18
10/11/2024		NAME BADGES/HISTORICAL COMMISSION	45.92
10/11/2024		NAME BADGES/TREASURY STAFF	36.84
10/11/2024		NAME BADGES/SENIOR CTR STAFF	73.68
10/11/2024		NAME BADGES/CLERK STAFF	55.26
10/11/2024		NAME BADGES/RECREATION STAFF	12.28
10/11/2024		NAME BADGES SHIPPING & TAX - WILL BE REMOVED	27.11
10/13/2024		CREDIT - REMOVE TAX ON NAME BADGE PURCHASE	(15.85)
TOTAL FOR: ZAZZLE INC.			275.42
13238	ZINO'S		
10/16/2024		CPA DINNER	290.09
TOTAL FOR: ZINO'S			290.09

11/07/2024 11:16 AM
User: JudyG
DB: Royal Oak

INVOICE APPROVAL BY INVOICE REPORT FOR CITY OF ROYAL OAK
EXP CHECK RUN DATES 11/12/2024 - 11/12/2024
JOURNALIZED
PAID

Page: 45/45

Vendor Code	Vendor Name		Amount
	Invoice	Description	
18401	PATRICIA LEE ZOPPI		
	6847	ROSES	112.50
	6849	ROSES	112.50
TOTAL FOR: PATRICIA LEE ZOPPI			225.00
15921	JORDAN ZUPPKE, PLLC		
	1OCTSCH24	MIDC COUNSEL	375.00
	23R-015047 BW	MIDC COUNSEL	187.00
	24RO02542 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	725.00
	24RO07490 FNL	MIDC COUNSEL	220.00
TOTAL FOR: JORDAN ZUPPKE, PLLC			1,507.00
TOTAL - ALL VENDORS			3,054,514.27

Request for Purchase Order Approval

November 7, 2024

The Honorable Mayor Fournier and
Members of the City Commission:

If the city commission is in agreement, the following resolution to approve purchase orders is recommended:

Be it resolved, the city commission approves the following requisition/purchase orders for fiscal year 2024-25:

Requisition #	R008464
Vendor:	SRM Concrete
Requesting approval for:	\$40,000
Price Source:	estimation
Budgeted:	\$40,000
Department / Fund:	streets & water & sewer maintenance / major & local streets & water & sewer
Description:	concrete

Requisition #	R008382
Vendor:	Patrick Gagniuk
Requesting approval for:	\$40,000
Price Source:	estimation / coordinator bid by Royal Oak
Budgeted:	\$40,000
Department / Fund:	indigent defense
Description:	contracted legal / advisory counsel

Requisition #	R008608
Vendor:	Community Publishing
Requesting approval for:	\$30,000
Price Source:	sole source
Budgeted:	\$30,000
Department / Fund:	multiple / multiple
Description:	ads for Royal Oak Today

Respectfully submitted,

Kymberly Coy
Finance Director

Approved,

Mark Wollenweber
Interim City Manager

Disposal of Surplus Property

October 31, 2024

The Honorable Mayor Fournier and
Members of the City Commission:

Please find below, city property that the administration is requesting to be declared as surplus and allowed for sale at auction. As a general procedure, any property that is not sold at auction will be recycled or thrown out.

Library:

- Two (2) 4-person wood study carrels
- Eight (8) wood study chairs

If the city commission is in agreement, the following resolution is recommended for approval:

BE IT RESOLVED, the city commission declares the above property surplus and authorizes the disposal of the items by auction. Any net proceeds from the sale of items listed under “library” will be deposited into the general fund miscellaneous revenue account 271.000.67100.

Respectfully submitted,

Kymberly Coy
Finance Director

Approved,

Mark Wollenweber
Interim City Manager

CITY COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM

TITLE	Approval of Additional Financial Institutions
SUBMITTING DEPARTMENT	Treasury
PRESENTER	Jaynmarie C. Hubanks
MEETING DATE	November 11, 2024
SECOND READING REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
CERTIFIED RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY *(include history of previous Commission action/discussion, background, scope of work, etc.):*

The administration is requesting approval to add the following to the list of approved financial institutions for investing the city's investable money:

- Community Unity Bank (CUB)
- F&M Bank
- Oakland County Local Governmental Investment Pool (OCLGIP)

Introduction and History:

The City of Royal Oak is using checking and savings accounts in Huntington, PNC, and Chase banks and Michigan CLASS for many years to hold the funds needed to meet its weekly and monthly expenses during the year. These funds earn either interest or analysis credits. For short- to medium-term investments, the city holds certificates of deposits (CDs) with Huntington, PNC, Flagstar, First Merchants, CIBC, and Citizens State Bank, and commercial paper, CDs, agencies, municipal bonds, and treasuries with Huntington Securities and Robinson Capital.

Over the past five (5) years, we have experienced a low of annual rates averaging 2.85% on CDs in January 2020, up to a high of 5.45% in October 2023, and are now seeing rates at 3.95% and below as the federal funds rate is expected to be reduced to 3% by 2025.

To expand our investment opportunities and earnings potential, we need to increase our approved pool of financial institutions.

Community Unity Bank (CUB):

A relatively new bank, CUB was cofounded by former Oakland County Treasurer, Andy Meisner, focusing on personal service and responsiveness to small local businesses. CUB was formed by bringing together entrepreneurs from around Oakland County with diverse backgrounds to meet a growing need for small business lending, notably affected during up cycles and down business cycles. Their local branch is in Birmingham MI.

F&M Bank:

Founded in 1906 as Farmers & Merchants Bank, F&M now operates in several states including Michigan. Receiving local, state, and national recognition for its community service and support, F&M also provides a variety of critical resources and opportunities for members of the military community. Their local branches are in Birmingham and West Bloomfield MI.

Oakland County Local Governmental Investment Pool (OCLGIP):

OCLGIP was formed under the Local Government Investment Pool Act, Act 121 of 1985, and is a short-term fund with a well-diversified portfolio of high-quality investment instruments including money market funds, certificates of deposit, US Treasuries, US Government agencies, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, and repurchase agreements.

Fiscal Impact

BUDGET SUMMARY	
EXPENDITURE REQUIRED	n/a
AMOUNT CURRENTLY BUDGETED	n/a
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED	\$0.00 (BA between dept; net -0- effect on FB)
FUNDING SOURCE/ GL NUMBER	
WAS THIS A BUDGETED EXPENSE?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

OTHER FISCAL IMPACTS: (Select all that apply.)☒ No fiscal impact☐ Revenue impact (details below)☐ Workload impact (details below)☐ Operations Impact (details below)

REVENUE IMPACT: *Provide a description of how this item will impact revenue. (Is this item expected to create additional/new revenue? Will this item have a negative impact on revenue? Which funds would be impacted? Provide additional details, as necessary.)*

n/a

WORKLOAD IMPACT: *If this item will require staff time to implement, operate or maintain, provide a description of the workload impact. (Will more staff be needed? Is this workload able to be absorbed by existing staff? If new FTE(s) are needed, provide details of position classification and duties. Provide additional details, as necessary.)*

n/a

OPERATIONS IMPACT: *If the item requires a budget adjustment, please identify source of additional funds and any proposed cuts to other operations, programs and services.*

n/a

ALIGNMENT WITH COMMISSION APPROVED PLANS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAMS

Provide a description of how this item aligns with the strategic plan, aging in place plan, and sustainability and climate action plans. Include any specific goals or action steps it supports.

Not a policy shift. Simply diversifying options.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Provide a description of any community engagement efforts made for this item. Include information on tools used, participation information, and general sentiments.

n/a

BOARD AND COMMISSION FEEDBACK

Was an advisory board or commission engaged in discussion on this item? If yes, please provide a summary of feedback received:

n/a

LEGAL COMMENTS**PROPOSED COMMISSION RESOLUTION:**

Be it resolved, the city commission hereby approves the addition for Community Unity Bank, F&M Bank, and Oakland County Local Governmental Investment Pool to the city's approved list of financial institutions for investing city monies.

FUND IMPACTED: n/a	
	INCREASE (DECREASE)
APPROPRIATIONS:	
{dept/ACCT. #/ACCT. name}	\$
{dept/ACCT. #/ACCT. name}	\$
{dept/ACCT. #/ACCT. name}	\$
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE	\$

ATTACHMENTS: n/a

CITY COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM

TITLE	Grant of Easement for Stormwater Detention Facilities at 31786 Woodward Avenue
SUBMITTING DEPARTMENT	Community Development - Engineering
PRESENTER	Holly Donoghue, P.E.
MEETING DATE	November 11, 2024
SECOND READING REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
CERTIFIED RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An easement agreement has been developed for the inspection and maintenance of the new storm water detention facilities to be installed at the proposed Tim Hortons site, 31786 Woodward Avenue, as required by City Code 644. The easement will allow the city to access the private property to inspect the detention system as needed.

The easement agreement is shown in Attachment 1 and has been executed by the property owner, MLL Properties, LLC of Royal Oak, Michigan. The stormwater detention facilities will be installed at 100% of the property owner's expense. The city attorney has reviewed the easement agreement and has approved as to form.

Fiscal Impact

BUDGET SUMMARY	
EXPENDITURE REQUIRED	\$0
AMOUNT CURRENTLY BUDGETED	\$0
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED	\$0
FUNDING SOURCE/ GL NUMBER	n/a
WAS THIS A BUDGETED EXPENSE?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

OTHER FISCAL IMPACTS: (Select all that apply.)

- ☒ No fiscal impact
☐ Workload impact (details below)

☐ Revenue impact (details below)
☐ Operations Impact (details below)

ALIGNMENT WITH COMMISSION APPROVED PLANS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAMS

Stormwater detention systems align with the S-CAP goal to provide resilience against more intense precipitation events to reduce combined sewer overflows (goal 4.4).

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Not applicable

BOARD AND COMMISSION FEEDBACK

Not applicable

LEGAL COMMENTS**PROPOSED COMMISSION RESOLUTION:**

BE IT RESOLVED, the Royal Oak City Commission hereby authorizes the mayor and city clerk to execute the easement agreement with MLL Properties, LLC of Royal Oak, Michigan for the installation of a storm water detention facilities at 31786 Woodward Avenue.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 31786 Woodward - Easement for Stormwater Detention Facilities

GRANT OF EASEMENT – STORM WATER DETENTION FACILITIES

THIS GRANT OF EASEMENT – Storm Water Detention Facilities (the “Agreement”) effective this _____ day of _____, 2024.

WITNESSETH:

KNOW ALL THESE MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the “GRANTOR”, **MLL Properties, LLC, 31786 Woodward Avenue, Royal Oak, Michigan, 48073**, does hereby grant, bargain, sell and convey to the “GRANTEE”, the **CITY OF ROYAL OAK, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, with principal offices at 203 South Troy Street, Royal Oak, Michigan 48067**, a perpetual easement and right-of-way in, over, upon, through and under the following described premises:

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Land situated in the County of Oakland, City of Royal Oak, State of Michigan, as described as follows:

Lots 115 through 131, inclusive, of NORTH PARK ON WOODWARD, according to the plat thereof as recorded in Liber 13 of Plats on Page 34, Oakland County Records.

Commonly Known As: Tax ID: 75-25-06-428-001
31786 Woodward Avenue, Royal Oak, MI 48073

Said storm water detention facilities easement (the “Easement”) is specifically described as follows:

STORM WATER DETENTION FACILITIES EASEMENT

An easement for storm water detention facility purposes, over and across part of the Property, as shown in **Exhibit A**, being more particularly described as follows:

Part of “NORTH PARK ON WOODWARD,” according to the plat thereof recorded in Liber 13 of Plats, Page 34, Oakland County Records, being part

of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 6, T1N-R11E, City of Royal Oak, Oakland County, Michigan, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeasterly Corner of Lot 131 of "NORTH PARK ON WOODWARD"; thence N 36°09'25"W (recorded as N 35°29'00" W), 85.47 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the Easement to be described; thence S 56°01'49" W, 30.25 feet; thence S 36°08'38" E, 14.10 feet; thence S 53°51'22" W, 61.00 feet; thence N 56°01'49" E, 30.25 feet; thence S 36°09'25" E (recorded as S 35°09'25" E (recorded as S 35°29'00" E), 10.01 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Said Easement and right-of-way shall be for the purposes of accessing and inspecting the **STORM WATER DETENTION FACILITIES** in, over, upon, through, and under the premises hereinabove described; and rectifying any city code violation within said Easement.

The **STORM WATER DETENTION FACILITIES**, as referred to herein, shall be defined as detention basins and all discharge piping and appurtenances. Appurtenances shall include, but not be limited to, fencing, pumps, catch basins, paved open channels, all surface stabilization in and around the detention basins and headwalls, end sections, and bar screens for pipes.

This Easement is granted subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. The GRANTOR is solely responsible for all costs associated with repairing, maintaining, and operating the **STORM WATER DETENTION FACILITIES** involved in this Easement.
2. That GRANTEE shall have the right and privilege to rectify any City of Royal Oak code violation within this Easement upon written notification to the GRANTOR.
3. The GRANTEE, in rectifying a city code violation within this Easement, shall do no unnecessary damage to any trees, shrubs, lawns, paved surfaces, buildings, fences, or appurtenances, above or underground within the area, and shall promptly restore the surface of the ground as depicted on approved site plans, to rectify a code violation, as near as such restoration can be made.
4. Notices from the GRANTEE required herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered or sent by certified mail to the GRANTOR at:

Address: MLL Properties, LLC
31786 Woodward Ave.
Royal Oak, MI 48073
Phone: (248) 850-7737

5. For the purposes herein set out, the GRANTEE, its officers, employees, agents, licensees, successors and assigns shall at all time have the right and privilege of access to the Easement hereinabove described.

6. The GRANTOR agrees that no buildings or permanent structures of any nature whatsoever shall be built or placed upon said Easement unless written consent therefore is obtained from the city engineer for the City of Royal Oak.

7. This Easement shall be deemed to be a covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties. The GRANTOR grants with the intent that the City of Royal Oak shall hold this property interest together with all the rights and appurtenances arising therefrom, along with its successors and assigns forever, and the GRANTOR is hereby bound, together with all his/her heirs, executors, administrators, or successors to warrant and forever defend the Easement unto the City of Royal Oak, its successors and assigns, against every person lawfully claiming the Easement or any part of it.

This instrument shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the GRANTOR and the GRANTEE described above, their successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have set our hands and seals this ____ day of _____, 2024.

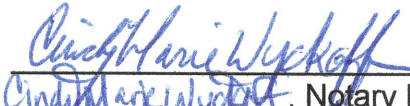
GRANTOR:

MLL PROPERTIES, LLC,
a Michigan limited liability company

By: 
Layth Kassab
Its: Managing Member

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) SS
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 23rd day of October, 2024, by Layth Kassab, on behalf of MLL Properties, LLC, a Michigan limited liability company, as the Managing Member of the Company.


Cindy Marie Wyckoff, Notary Public
County of Oakland, State of Michigan
Acting in the County of Oakland
My Commission Expires: 10/13/2026

GRANTEE:

CITY OF ROYAL OAK,
a Michigan municipal corporation

By: _____
Michael Fournier
Its: Mayor

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) SS
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2024, by Michael Fournier, on behalf of the City of Royal Oak, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, as the City's Mayor.

_____, Notary Public
County of Oakland, State of Michigan
Acting in the County of _____
My Commission Expires: _____

CITY OF ROYAL OAK,
a Michigan municipal corporation

By: _____
Melanie Halas
Its: City Clerk

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) SS
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2024, by Melanie Halas, on behalf of the City of Royal Oak, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, as the City's City Clerk.

_____, Notary Public
County of Oakland, State of Michigan
Acting in the County of _____
My Commission Expires: _____

Reviewed by:

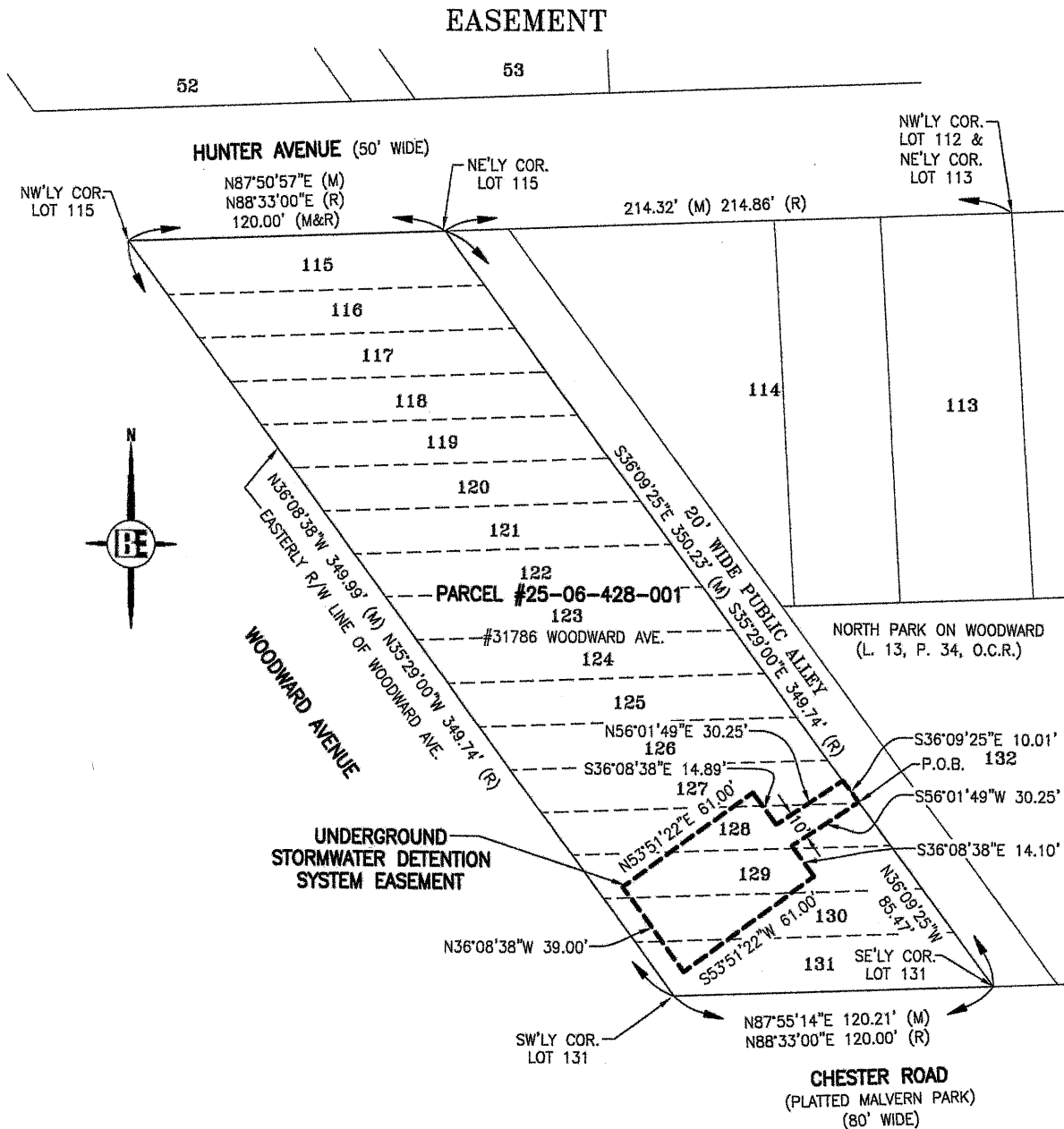
Niccolas Grochowski
City Attorney
203 S. Troy Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067

When recorded return to:

1. City of Royal Oak
Melanie Halas
City Clerk
203 South Troy Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067
2. Layth Kassab
MLL Properties, LLC
31786 Woodward Ave.
Royal Oak, MI 48073

Open.28869.15692.35308048-1

EXHIBIT A



DESCRIPTION:

PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 6, T1N-R11E, CITY OF ROYAL OAK, OAKLAND COUNTY, MICHIGAN

BEBOSS Engineering
Engineers Surveyors Planners Landscape Architects

3121 E. GRAND RIVER AVE.
HOWELL, MI. 48843
800.246.6735 FAX 517.548.1670

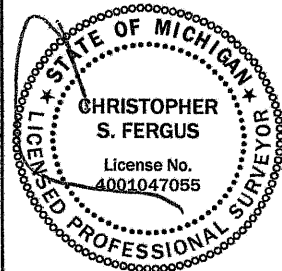
CLIENT:
MLL Properties, LLC

JOB NO. 23-174-4
SHEET 1 OF 1

DATE 8-15-24
FB 675 CREW CE/PB DR AEB CK

LEGEND

- = IRON SET
- = IRON FOUND
- ⊙ = MONUMENT FOUND
- = FENCE
- (R) = RECORDED
- (M) = MEASURED



PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL #25-06-428-001:

Land situated in the County of Oakland, City of Royal Oak, State of Michigan, described as follows:
Lots 115 through 131, inclusive, of NORTH PARK ON WOODWARD, according to the plat thereof recorded
in Liber 13 of plats, page 34, Oakland County Records.
Commonly known as: 31786 Woodward Ave.

UNDERGROUND STORMWATER DETENTION SYSTEM EASEMENT:

Part of "NORTH PARK ON WOODWARD", according to the plat thereof recorded in Liber 13 of Plats, Page 34, Oakland County Records, being part of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 6, T1N-R11E, City of Royal Oak, Oakland County, Michigan, more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the Southeasterly Corner of Lot 131 of "NORTH PARK ON WOODWARD"; thence N 36°09'25" W (recorded as N 35°29'00" W), 85.47 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the Easement to be described; thence S 56°01'49" W, 30.25 feet; thence S 36°08'38" E, 14.10 feet; thence S 53°51'22" W, 61.00 feet; thence N 36°08'38" W, 39.00 feet; thence N 53°51'22" E, 61.00 feet; thence S 36°08'38" E, 14.89 feet; thence N 56°01'49" E, 30.25 feet; thence S 36°09'25" E (recorded as S 35°29'00" E), 10.01 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Bearings are based on Michigan State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone.

G:\23-174\SURVEY\DOCS\23-174-4 ST-DET-EA.docx
August 15, 2024

Job Number: 23-174-4
Sheet: 2 of 2



CHRISTOPHER S. FERGUS, P.S.

CITY COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM

TITLE	Settlement Agreement with Audia Construction, Inc.
SUBMITTING DEPARTMENT	Community Development - Engineering
PRESENTER	Holly Donoghue, P.E.
MEETING DATE	November 11, 2024
SECOND READING REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
CERTIFIED RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Engineering staff has observed that a significant amount of concrete poured in 2022 and 2023 on various city projects is now exhibiting concrete scaling, or flaking surface deterioration. Staff has been working with the Michigan Concrete Association (MCA) to evaluate this issue. Based on tests performed across the state, MCA does not believe that the scaling issue will have any impact on the structural capacity of the new concrete. Rather, the surface scaling appears to be a cosmetic issue only.

The background information for this issue is provided below, and staff has addressed these concerns with its various contractors by directing that a penetrating sealant be applied to the scaled concrete. To date, all contractors have complied with this directive at their own cost except for Audia Construction, Inc. (Audia). Audia is requesting an extended warranty agreement in lieu of sealing the concrete on one of its five projects because of the high quantity of concrete poured, and has sealed the concrete on the four remaining projects.

A warranty settlement agreement is provided as Attachment 1. This agreement includes the five projects that Audia has worked on, lists the sealing and replacement requirements for four of the projects, and provides a 5-year warranty on the concrete poured under the 2022 Concrete Street Repairs Contract CAP2205 project. This warranty states that any excessive scaling greater than 0.5-inch deep, which would indicate structural issues, will require full removal and replacement of the concrete panels.

The city attorney has assisted in developing the provided agreement, and has approved it as to form.

Background Information – Concrete Scaling

We know that several factors can lead to concrete scaling, such as temperature, over-finishing, inadequate curing, salt application, and/or concrete mix design issues. If we were seeing this on only one project, we would assume one or more of these factors would be the primary cause. However, scaling has been observed on concrete placed across the state by multiple contractors using multiple suppliers.

Cement powder is the “glue” within a concrete mixture, and historically Michigan suppliers have used Type 1 cement as defined by ASTM C-150. In 2022, Michigan’s major cement

suppliers stopped production of Type 1 cement and instead began producing a newly approved product: Portland Limestone Cement (PLC). PLC is also referred to as Type 1L cement. PLC consists of cement mixed with up to 15% limestone powder.

Concrete is a major contributor to climate change, responsible for 7-8% of the global carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions. Switching to PLC is considered environmentally friendly, because its production reduces the amount of CO₂ emissions compared to traditional Type 1 cement.

Considering this significant regional change in the material used, MCA believes the scaling throughout Michigan is primarily being caused by the installation of PLC concrete, which is more sensitive to the typical factors leading to scaling.

Based on petrographic testing of some concrete samples, MCA believes the widespread scaling is a cosmetic issue that does impact the concrete strength or longevity. They have not observed surface scaling that extends any deeper than 0.15-inch (4 mm), which represents light to medium scaling.

Staff has incorporated updates to the city's concrete specifications to help offset the sensitivity of the PLC concrete, and will also be discussing this issue in detail during preconstruction meetings. Additionally, staff is scheduling a training session with MCA next spring for city inspectors and DPS, and will also invite various contractor crews to attend.

Fiscal Impact

BUDGET SUMMARY	
EXPENDITURE REQUIRED	\$0
AMOUNT CURRENTLY BUDGETED	\$0
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED	\$0
FUNDING SOURCE/ GL NUMBER	n/a
WAS THIS A BUDGETED EXPENSE?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

OTHER FISCAL IMPACTS: (Select all that apply.)

☒ No fiscal impact

☐ Revenue impact (details below)

☐ Workload impact (details below)

☐ Operations Impact (details below)

ALIGNMENT WITH COMMISSION APPROVED PLANS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAMS

Not applicable

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Not applicable

BOARD AND COMMISSION FEEDBACK

Not applicable

LEGAL COMMENTS

The City Attorney's Office reviewed and drafted revisions to the Agreement and approves as to form.

PROPOSED COMMISSION RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED, the Royal Oak City Commission hereby authorizes the mayor and city clerk to execute the settlement agreement with Audia Construction, Inc. regarding the concrete scaling defects observed on 2022 and 2023 construction projects.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Settlement Agreement and Release – Audia Construction, Inc.

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

This Settlement Agreement and Release (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is made by and between Audia Construction, Inc. ("Audia") and The City of Royal Oak ("Royal Oak"). Audia and Royal Oak are collectively referred as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Audia was a contractor/subcontractor contracted to perform concrete work for Royal Oak; and

WHEREAS, Royal Oak contracted with Audia to perform concrete work within the City's limits; and

WHEREAS, Royal Oak alleges non-conforming work on the part of Audia under the original construction contracts; and

WHEREAS, Audia disputes Royal Oak's allegations of non-conforming work; and

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that Audia will repair the alleged non-conforming work related to concrete scaling defects and to the extent that Audia's obligations under the original construction contracts are satisfied and no additional obligations are incurred except as may be required under warranty; and

WHEREAS, the Parties mutually desire to finally settle the dispute between and amongst themselves and Royal Oak discharges and releases all claims, demands, liabilities and causes of action related to concrete scaling defects, which Royal Oak may currently have, or will have, against Audia arising out of the original constructions contracts upon completion of the repairs stated herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, including the release contained herein and other consideration hereinafter set forth, the parties agree as follows:

DEFINITIONS

1. "Original Construction Contracts": the prior contracts between Audia and Royal Oak for construction work within the City's limits, which includes contract SW2201, contract SW2301, contract CAP2302, contract CAP2205. Also the prior contract CAP2109 between Ajax Paving Industries, Inc. and Royal Oak in which Audia was a subcontractor performing concrete work.

AGREEMENT

1. Within the 2024 construction season, after mutual execution of this Agreement, Audia agrees to perform the following:

2022 Major Road Improvements Contract CAP2109

- Sealant shall be applied to 2,000 sf, including all concrete roadway pavement, curb and gutter, ramps, approaches and sidewalk poured under Contract CAP2109.

2022 DPS Concrete Pavement/Pre-Paid Sidewalk Contract SW2201

- Sealant shall be applied to 3,403 sf (378 sy) of pavement as listed in Royal Oak's letter dated August 14, 2024.
 - In lieu of pavement replacement, seal an additional 1,339 sf (149 sy) of concrete as listed in Royal Oak's letter dated August 14, 2024 under the list of remove and replace locations, with the exception of the work at 717 Cherry.
- Remove and replace driveway approach at 717 Cherry.

2023 DPS Concrete Pavement/Pre-Paid Sidewalk Contract SW2301

- Sealant shall be applied to concrete on Girard between N. Vermont and Lauren Drive – 275 sy.

2023 Sidewalk Improvement Contracts CAP2302

- Flag replacement shall be made to the sidewalks at:
 - 802 Forestdale;
 - 1203 N. Pleasant (replace half of approach and sidewalk flag)
 - 25955 York;
 - 1618 Edgewood;
 - 1037 S. Main;
 - 709 N. Washington;
 - 529 Hendrie;

- 25485 Hereford;
- 25520 York;
- 630 Fredrick; and
- 211 S. Pleasant.
- Any additional reports of concrete scaling documented through the end of the project warranty period, November 28, 2024.

2. **Warranty.** Audia shall provide a 5-year warranty for all concrete poured under CAP2205 only, beginning October 10, 2022 and effective through October 10, 2027. Audia shall provide an 18-month warranty for all concrete sealed under CAP2019 beginning the date the concrete is sealed. As part of the warranty, Audia agrees to repair any work it has performed when the following criteria is met during the warranty period:

- Scaling of 0.5 inches (12.7mm) over more than 10% of a panel's surface area.

3. **Royal Oak's Release of Audia.** Upon execution of this Agreement, Royal Oak hereby forever and fully releases and discharges Audia from any and all actions, causes of action, suits, debts, losses, damages, claims, demands, or other liability or relief, whether in law or in equity, or before administrative agencies or departments, that Royal Oak has, or may have in the future, arising out of the original construction contracts as related to concrete scaling, with the exception of the obligations of this Agreement.

Additionally, upon satisfaction of Audia's warranty obligations under the terms of this Agreement, Royal Oak hereby forever and fully releases and discharges Audia from any and all actions, causes of action, suits, debts, losses, damages, claims, demands, or other liability or relief, whether in law or in equity, or before administrative agencies or departments, that Royal Oak has, or may have in the future as related to concrete scaling, arising out of this Agreement.

4. **Competency.** The undersigned to this Agreement warrants that no promise or inducement has been offered or made, except as herein set forth, and that this Agreement is executed without reliance on any statement or representation by any party to this Agreement, or by any agents of the parties to this Agreement, concerning the nature or extent of injuries and damages, or either of them, or the legal liability therefor. The undersigned parties are of legal age, are legally competent, and are legally qualified and authorized to execute this Agreement and to accept full responsibility therefor.
5. **Advice of Counsel.** All parties hereto have knowingly, freely and voluntarily, and with the advice and explanation of counsel, executed this Agreement. In addition, all parties hereto acknowledge that they have read this Agreement in full and agree with its contents.

6. **Entire Agreement.** All parties agree and understand that this Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and the terms of this Agreement are contractual and not a mere recital. This Agreement incorporates all prior agreements and promises between the parties, whether written or oral.
7. **Amendment.** This Agreement may not be altered, amended, modified or otherwise changed in any respect whatsoever except in writing, duly executed by an authorized representative of the parties.
8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan.
9. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall nonetheless continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.
10. **Joint Work Product.** The Parties acknowledge, understand, and agree that this Agreement is the product of negotiations between Audia and Royal Oak and their respective legal counsel and that, through counsel, Audia and Royal Oak have contributed to the content of this Agreement. Accordingly, the parties agree that any otherwise applicable legal rule of contract construction requiring ambiguities in this Agreement to be construed against the drafter thereof will not be applicable in any dispute regarding any term of this Agreement.
11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same document. Facsimile and email signatures shall be deemed originals.
12. **Modification.** This Agreement is intended to be a modification of the original construction contracts.
13. These recitals are material to this Agreement and should be read to contain them therein.

THE CITY OF ROYAL OAK

By: _____

Its: Michael Fournier, Mayor

Date: _____

By: _____

Its: Melanie Halas, City Clerk
A

Date: _____

AUDIA CONSTRUCTION, INC.

By: 

Its: MARIO AUDIA, Vice President

Date: 10/23/24

CITY COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM

TITLE	American Rescue Plan Act Enabled Project Funding Report
SUBMITTING DEPARTMENT	Finance
PRESENTER	Kymberly Coy
MEETING DATE	November 11, 2024
SECOND READING REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
CERTIFIED RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY *(include history of previous Commission action/discussion, background, scope of work, etc.):*

In an ongoing effort to provide fully transparent reporting on the use of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding received by the city, totaling \$28,107,502, we are providing this report of expenditures and encumbrances through September 30, 2024 (Attachment 1) as a 'receive and file' item on this meeting's agenda.

Background

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) was signed into law by President Joseph Biden in March 2021. Pursuant to ARPA, the city's direct allocation of \$28,107,502.00 can be spent on four broad eligible uses:

1. To respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative impacts;
2. To provide premium pay for essential workers;
3. To make necessary water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure investments; and
4. To provide government services to the extent of eligible governments' revenue losses.

On September 28, 2022, leaders representing Royal Oak's business, academic, and non-profit communities attended a listening session hosted by city staff and shared their perspectives as to the desired use of these funds. The city also commissioned a mailed survey from Cobalt Community Research in September 2022, and held an open house on October 5, 2022, to further solicit community feedback. The results of this community engagement were presented to the city commission at a working session on November 29, 2022.

On February 27, 2023, based on the public feedback received and the strategic goals of the city, the city commission adopted an ARPA allocation plan. This plan provides a roadmap to guide the use of this one-time source of funding. On May 30, 2023, the city commission took the further step to formally obligate all remaining unspent ARPA funds toward the provision of government services per federal grant guidelines.

Authorization to Spend

While the adopted ARPA allocation plan provides the framework for how these funds are expected to be used, authorization to spend or encumber must be further approved by the city

commission through adopting the annual budget and budget amendments, and approvals of contracts, purchase orders, and claims.

Using this Report

The attached report incorporates the proposed expenditures from the adopted ARPA allocation plan and gives the spending summary, by project. This report will be issued on a quarterly basis until the ARPA allocation is fully expended. The following is an explanation of some of the terms used in the report:

Cumulative Expenditures through June 30, 2024 – actual amount expended, or paid, as of the end of the prior fiscal quarter.

Additional Expenditures for the Quarter ended September 30, 2024 – actual amount expended from April 1, 2024, through June 30, 2024. Note: These amounts may include the transfers that occurred during the quarter to reimburse other funds for qualifying expenditures incurred by those other funds in prior periods.

Additional Funds Encumbered but not yet Expended as of September 30, 2024 – the spending of these funds has been approved by the city commission and purchase orders have been issued to the vendor. These amounts are considered fully committed for this purpose and are no longer available for other projects or uses.

Cumulative Expenditures and Encumbrances through September 30, 2024 – total amount of ARPA funding that has been spent and/or fully committed through the end of the reporting quarter.

Remaining Balance of Obligated Funds as of September 30, 2024 – based on the ARPA allocation plan adopted by the city commission on February 27, 2023 (and any subsequent plan amendments that may occur), this column reflects the roadmap of how future ARPA spending is planned. Because these funds have not yet been expended or committed through contracts or purchase orders, these balances may be reallocated by a future action of the city commission. This provides maximum flexibility as the plan moves forward to ensure these ARPA funds are spent according to the community priorities and to leverage opportunities to pair these funds with additional sources of grants, when available, creating an even greater community benefit.

Activity to Date

During the quarter ending September 30, 2024, ARPA funds were used to further these initiatives:

	Expended
	July 1, 2024 – September 30, 2024
1(d) Green infrastructure / watermain – Arden Place and Grandview Road	\$211,258.51
1(g) Water main improvements	\$403,182.15
2(b) Civic Center restrooms (formerly “Farmer’s Market restrooms”)	\$7,108.80
8(e) Arts, Beats & Eats Dining Promotion Program 2024 festival	\$115,000.00
Total	\$736,549.46
Expenditures prior to July 1, 2024	\$14,415,216.43
Cumulative Expenditures through September 30, 2024	\$15,151,765.89

Project Updates

See attachment 2 for information on projects that have been completed or are in need of interim status updates as of 9/30/24. Please note the list of interim projects with unknown statuses may not be exhaustive due to limited purview and capacity.

Due to the projected cost increase for the following project(s), it is recommended that an additional \$250,000 be allocated from the remaining balance of funds or in combination with funds re-allocated from completed projects with remaining balances as authorized by a future action item.

Items for Future Consideration

Upon careful monitoring of expenditures since the original balance of ARPA Enabled Project funds were allocated on May 30, 2023, it is recommended by City Management and Finance to conduct a comprehensive review of current projects in an effort to obtain status updates on project scope, cost estimates, and feasibility. Modifications can be formally adopted via miscellaneous resolution or incorporated into the annual budget process.

Unallocated funds could also be earmarked to support essential personnel and operating costs, and other contingent factors included in the upcoming budget development cycle to help offset the historical utilization and budgeted use of fund balance.

AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA)					
CURRENT AND PROPOSED EXPENDITURES					
	Total Allocation of Funds, per plan adopted Feb. 27, 2023	Subsequent Commission approved Modifications to Allocation Plan	Total Approved Allocation of Funds, as of September 30, 2024	Expended/ Encumbered through September 30, 2024	Remaining Balance of Allocated Funds as of September 30, 2024
Total ARPA Funding Allocation	\$ 28,107,502.00	\$ -	\$ 28,107,502.00	\$ 17,126,765.89	\$ 10,980,736.11
Proposed Expenditures:					
1 Investments in Infrastructure	\$ 11,713,300.00	\$ 700,862.60	\$ 12,414,162.60	\$ 5,790,119.28	\$ 6,624,043.32
2 Eligible Investments in Public Buildings	\$ 1,478,070.69	\$ 78,899.08	\$ 1,556,969.77	\$ 429,901.39	\$ 1,127,068.38
3 Non-Profit Funding to Support Community Programming	\$ 1,800,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 1,814,000.00	\$ 339,000.00	\$ 1,475,000.00
4 Premium Pay For Essential Workers	\$ 310,000.00	\$ -	\$ 310,000.00	\$ -	\$ 310,000.00
5 Affordable Housing	\$ 2,050,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,060,000.00	\$ 2,008,095.83	\$ 51,904.17
6 City Revenue Loss - COVID-19 Reimbursement (unrestricted)	\$ 5,501,798.58	\$ 2,561,250.00	\$ 8,063,048.58	\$ 7,857,436.08	\$ 205,612.50
7 Public Engagement and Administration of ARPA Funds	\$ 443,312.53	\$ -	\$ 443,312.53	\$ 396,994.36	\$ 46,318.17
8 Aid to Tourism, Travel or Hospitality	\$ 190,218.95	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 305,218.95	\$ 305,218.95	\$ -
Total Proposed Expenditures	\$ 23,486,700.75	\$ 3,480,011.68	\$ 26,966,712.43	\$ 17,126,765.89	\$ 9,839,946.54
Allocation Balance Remaining for General Provision of Government Services	\$ 4,620,801.25	\$ (3,480,011.68)	\$ 1,140,789.57	\$ -	\$ 1,140,789.57

			Cumulative Expenditures through June 30, 2024	Remaining Balance of Obligated Funds as of June 30, 2024	Additional Expenditures for the Quarter Ended September 30, 2024	Additional Funds Encumbered but not yet Expended as of September 30, 2024	Cumulative Expenditures and Encumbrances through September 30, 2024	Remaining Balance of Obligated Funds as of September 30, 2024
PROPOSED EXPENDITURES								
ITEM 1: INVESTMENTS IN INFRASTRUCTURE								
Expected Completion	Description	Total						
2023	1(a) Green infrastructure - Rochester Road Rain Gardens and Water Main	\$ 318,700.00	\$ 318,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 318,700.00	\$ -
2024	1(b) Green infrastructure - Dondero and Sheffield	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
2025 - 2026	1(c) Green infrastructure (location TBD / two projects)	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
2024	1(d) Green infrastructure / water main - Arden Place and Grandview Road	\$ 913,000.00	\$ 152,532.32	\$ 760,467.68	\$ 211,258.51	\$ -	\$ 363,790.83	\$ 549,209.17
2024-2026	1(e) VFW Park green infrastructure improvements	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000.00
2023-26	1(f) Lead water pipe replacements	\$ 3,600,000.00	\$ 2,142,162.70	\$ 1,457,837.30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,142,162.70	\$ 1,457,837.30
2023 - 2025	1(g) Water main improvements	\$ 3,612,000.00	\$ 1,204,000.00	\$ 2,408,000.00	\$ 403,182.15	\$ -	\$ 1,607,182.15	\$ 2,004,817.85
2024	1(h) SMART bus stop accessibility upgrades	\$ 88,727.60	\$ 88,727.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,727.60	\$ -
2025	1(i) Library solar upgrades	\$ 362,000.00	\$ -	\$ 362,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 362,000.00
2024	1(j) LED Streetlight conversion (city owned)	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
2024	1(k) LED Streetlight conversion (DTE owned)	\$ 550,000.00	\$ 499,821.00	\$ 50,179.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 499,821.00	\$ 50,179.00
2022-2023	1(l) Tree Canopy Restoration Program	\$ 406,042.00	\$ 406,042.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 406,042.00	\$ -
2024	1(m) Hudson Park Improvements	\$ 363,693.00	\$ 363,693.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 363,693.00	\$ -
2025	1(n) Potential match for non-DDA façade improvements	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00
Total Proposed - Investments in Infrastructure		\$ 12,414,162.60	\$ 5,175,678.62	\$ 7,238,483.98	\$ 614,440.66	\$ -	\$ 5,790,119.28	\$ 6,624,043.32

			Cumulative Expenditures through June 30, 2024	Remaining Balance of Obligated Funds as of June 30, 2024	Additional Expenditures for the Quarter Ended September 30, 2024	Additional Funds Encumbered but not yet Expended as of September 30, 2024	Cumulative Expenditures and Encumbrances through September 30, 2024	Remaining Balance of Obligated Funds as of September 30, 2024
PROPOSED EXPENDITURES								
ITEM 2: ELIGIBLE INVESTMENTS IN PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND TECHNOLOGY								
Expected Completion	Description	Total						
2023	2(a) Farmers Market generator	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
2023	2(b) Civic Center restrooms (<i>formerly referred to as "Farmers Market restrooms"</i>)	\$ 750,000.00	\$ 36,919.20	\$ 713,080.80	\$ 7,108.80	\$ -	\$ 44,028.00	\$ 705,972.00
2024	2(c) City IT infrastructure upgrade	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -
2024	2(d) Matching Grant funding (Oakland County Senior Center ARPA grant)	\$ 237,571.00	\$ 82,590.00	\$ 154,981.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,590.00	\$ 154,981.00
2023	2(e) Addition of Wi-Fi to Orson Starr home	\$ 8,296.27	\$ 2,951.03	\$ 5,345.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,951.03	\$ 5,345.24
2023	2(f) OpenGov Budget Software - Effective Service Delivery	\$ 120,838.00	\$ 112,817.86	\$ 8,020.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,817.86	\$ 8,020.14
2024	2(g) Storage Area Deconstruction	\$ 168,264.50	\$ 165,514.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,514.50	\$ 2,750.00
2025	2(h) Senior Center generator	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
Total Proposed - Eligible Investments in Public Buildings		\$ 1,556,969.77	\$ 422,792.59	\$ 1,131,427.18	\$ 7,108.80	\$ -	\$ 429,901.39	\$ 1,127,068.38
PROPOSED EXPENDITURES								
ITEM 3: NONPROFIT FUNDING TO SUPPORT COMMUNITY PROGRAMMING								
Expected Completion	Description	Total						
2023	3(a) Revenue loss driven (estimate 6 x \$50,000 grants)	\$ 314,000.00	\$ 314,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 314,000.00	\$ -
2026	3(b) YMCA Community Center	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 1,475,000.00
Total Proposed - Non-Profit Funding to Support Community Programming		\$ 1,814,000.00	\$ 314,000.00	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 339,000.00	\$ 1,475,000.00
PROPOSED EXPENDITURES								
ITEM 4: PREMIUM PAY FOR ESSENTIAL WORKERS (Police and Fire)								
Expected Completion	Description	Total						
2023	4(a) Premium pay (cannot exceed \$25,000 per worker), \$2000 x 155 people	\$ 310,000.00	\$ -	\$ 310,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 310,000.00
Total Proposed - Premium Pay for Essential Workers (Police & Fire)		\$ 310,000.00	\$ -	\$ 310,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 310,000.00
PROPOSED EXPENDITURES								
ITEM 5: AFFORDABLE HOUSING								
Expected Completion	Description	Total						
2023-2026	5(a) Financial assistance to develop new affordable housing	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,950,000.00	\$ 1,950,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
2023-2026	5(b) Rental assistance	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 58,095.83	\$ 1,904.17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,095.83	\$ 1,904.17
Total Proposed - Affordable Housing		\$ 2,060,000.00	\$ 58,095.83	\$ 2,001,904.17	\$ -	\$ 1,950,000.00	\$ 2,008,095.83	\$ 51,904.17

			Cumulative Expenditures through June 30, 2024	Remaining Balance of Obligated Funds as of June 30, 2024	Additional Expenditures for the Quarter Ended September 30, 2024	Additional Funds Encumbered but not yet Expended as of September 30, 2024	Cumulative Expenditures and Encumbrances through September 30, 2024	Remaining Balance of Obligated Funds as of September 30, 2024
PROPOSED EXPENDITURES								
ITEM 6: CITY REVENUE LOSS COVID-19 REIMBURSEMENT								
Expected Completion	Description	Total						
N/A	6(a) Royal Oak Civic Center COVID-19 overruns	\$ 279,798.58	\$ 279,798.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 279,798.58	\$ -
2024	6(b) Animal Shelter Build-out (soft costs)	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 55,637.50	\$ 144,362.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,637.50	\$ 144,362.50
2023-2024	6(d) Library IT upgrades	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -
2022-2023	6(e) FY 2022-2023 Budget	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ -
2022-2023	6(f) Parking Fund Transfer	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -
2023-2024	6(g) Mental Health Co-Response Team	\$ 61,250.00	\$ -	\$ 61,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,250.00
2023-2024	6(h) Parking Fund Transfer	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ -
Total Proposed - City Revenue Loss COVID-19 Reimbursement		\$ 8,063,048.58	\$ 7,857,436.08	\$ 205,612.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,857,436.08	\$ 205,612.50
PROPOSED EXPENDITURES								
ITEM 7: PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF ARPA FUNDS								
Expected Completion	Description	Total						
2026	7(a) ARPA Administration - Guidehouse	\$ 421,612.53	\$ 375,294.36	\$ 46,318.17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 375,294.36	\$ 46,318.17
2022-2023	7(b) ARPA Community Outreach - Siren Communications	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -
2022-2023	7(c) ARPA Community Outreach Survey - Cobalt	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,700.00	\$ -
Total Proposed - Public Engagement and Administration of ARPA Funds		\$ 443,312.53	\$ 396,994.36	\$ 46,318.17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 396,994.36	\$ 46,318.17
PROPOSED EXPENDITURES								
ITEM 8: AID TO TOURISM, TRAVEL OR HOSPITALITY								
Expected Completion	Description	Total						
2021	8(a) Arts, Beats & Eats 2021 Festival Grant	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,000.00	\$ -
2022	8(b) Arts, Beats & Eats 2022 Festival Grant	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000.00	\$ -
2022-2023	8(c) Library PPE purchases	\$ 218.95	\$ 218.95	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 218.95	\$ -
2023	8(d) Arts, Beats & Eats 2023 Festival Grant	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -
2024	8(e) Arts, Beats & Eats Dining Promotion Program 2024 festival	\$ 115,000.00	\$ -	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 115,000.00	\$ -	\$ 115,000.00	\$ -
Total Proposed - Aid to Tourism, Travel or Hospitality		\$ 305,218.95	\$ 190,218.95	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 115,000.00	\$ -	\$ 305,218.95	\$ -
TOTAL ALL PROPOSED EXPENDITURES			\$ 26,966,712.43	\$ 14,415,216.43	\$ 12,551,496.00	\$ 736,549.46	\$ 1,975,000.00	\$ 17,126,765.89
REMAINING ALLOCATION OBLIGATED FOR THE PROVISION OF GOVERNMENT SERVICES (Specific use to be appropriated by future action of City Commission)		\$ 1,140,789.57	\$ -	\$ 1,140,789.57	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,140,789.57
TOTAL ARPA ALLOCATION		\$ 28,107,502.00	\$ 14,415,216.43	\$ 13,692,285.57	\$ 736,549.46	\$ 1,975,000.00	\$ 17,126,765.89	\$ 10,980,736.11

**Remaining Balance of
Obligated Funds as of
September 30, 2024**

1(k) LED Streetlight conversion (DTE owned)	\$	50,179.00	
2(f) OpenGov Budget Software - Effective Service Delivery	\$	8,020.14	
2(g) Storage Area Deconstruction	\$	2,750.00	
5(b) Rental assistance	\$	1,904.17	
7(a) ARPA Administration - Guidehouse	\$	46,318.17	
Completed projects - recommended for reallocation to projects that need additional funding	\$	109,171.48	*
1(j) LED Streetlight conversion (city owned)	\$	400,000.00	
1(n) Potential match for non-DDA façade improvements	\$	100,000.00	
Projects with unknown statuses	\$	500,000.00	
2(b) Civic Center restrooms (formerly referred to as "Farmers Market restrooms")	\$	(250,000.00)	
6(b) Animal Shelter Build-Out (soft costs) - Estimate pending		?	
Projects that need additional funding	\$	(250,000.00)	**

TOTAL ALL PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	\$	9,839,946.54	
REMAINING ALLOCATION OBLIGATED FOR THE PROVISION OF GOVERNMENT SERVICES	\$	1,140,789.57	
RECOMMENDED FOR REALLOCATION TO PROJECTS THAT NEED ADDITIONAL FUNDING	\$	109,171.48	*
PROJECTS THAT NEED ADDITIONAL FUNDING	\$	(250,000.00)	**
PROPOSED - REMAINING ALLOCATION OBLIGATED FOR THE PROVISION OF GOVERNMENT SERVICES	\$	999,961.05	
PROPOSED - TOTAL ARPA ALLOCATION PENDING FUTURE ACTION/APPROVAL	\$	10,839,907.59	

CITY COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM

TITLE	Hearing of Necessity and Standard Resolutions 3 and 4 Special Assessment Paving of Mt. Vernon Blvd.
SUBMITTING DEPARTMENT	Community Development - Engineering
PRESENTER	Holly Donoghue, P.E.
MEETING DATE	November 11, 2024
SECOND READING REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
CERTIFIED RESOLUTION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A petition was received to pave Mount Vernon Boulevard from Custer Avenue to the dead end. The petition signatures in favor of the paving represent 46.2% of the assessable front footage as addressed in commission letters for Standard Resolution 1 and Standard Resolution 2. The lots and parcels of land as the property to comprise the special assessment district upon which the special assessments shall be levied are shown in Attachment 1.

The public hearing of necessity on this project is scheduled for this evening's November 11, 2024 city commission meeting. After holding the public hearing of necessity, if the city commission determines the project is necessary, Standard Resolution 3 should be adopted to advance the project. In addition, Standard Resolution 4 should be approved setting the date for the public hearing of assessment for the adoption of the project special assessment roll.

The funding sources for this project would be the local road fund, special assessment district and the water and sewer fund.

Should the city commission wish to proceed with this special assessment paving process, special assessment standard resolutions 3 and 4 below are recommended for adoption.

Fiscal Impact

BUDGET SUMMARY	
EXPENDITURE REQUIRED	\$1,372,935.80
AMOUNT CURRENTLY BUDGETED	\$0.00
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED	\$1,372,935.80
FUNDING SOURCE/ GL NUMBER	203.901.81401 - \$879,436 592.901.81401 - \$493,500
WAS THIS A BUDGETED EXPENSE?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

The road paving portion of this project is estimated to cost approximately \$880,000, with \$583,000 of this cost being covered by the city's local road fund and the remainder covered by the special assessment district paid over a maximum period of 15 years. Additionally, staff included the cost to replace the existing water main along this block of Mount Vernon Boulevard for an estimated cost of \$493,500.

If this project is approved to proceed after Standard Resolutions 3 and 4, staff would plan to construct this project in 2025 or 2026. The estimated cost would be budgeted in the next iteration of the capital improvement plan, likely within the FY25/26 budget. Considering the high cost of this project, other road projects may need to be shifted or cancelled in order to fund this project in FY25/26. The approved budget includes placeholder funding for special assessment projects each year, but the funding for FY24/25 and part of FY25/26 has already been allocated to special assessment paving of E. Parent Avenue.

OTHER FISCAL IMPACTS: (Select all that apply.)

☐ No fiscal impact

☒ Revenue impact (details below)

☒ Workload impact (details below)

☐ Operations Impact (details below)

Workload Impact: This project would require additional survey and design efforts, which would likely be performed in spring/summer 2025. Adding this to a 2025 road project for fall construction is a possibility, though 2026 construction may be necessary. Staff would have the road surveyed by a consultant and designed using city staff.

Revenue Impact: If constructed, the city would pay for all project costs up front, and the property owners within the district would have up to 15 years to pay the assessed cost.

ALIGNMENT WITH COMMISSION APPROVED PLANS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAMS

Paving roadways is in line with the Strategic Plan goal to provide reliable infrastructure and the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan overall goal to fund, plan and develop well maintained infrastructure for all modes of travel.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The City Clerk notified residents within the assessment district of this item on the commission agenda via letter, and notice was also published in the Royal Oak Review and the Daily Tribune.

BOARD AND COMMISSION FEEDBACK

Not applicable.

LEGAL COMMENTS

PROPOSED COMMISSION RESOLUTION:

Refer to Standard Resolutions 3 and 4 on the following page.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Assessor's Report for Mt. Vernon Blvd.

Special Assessment Standard Resolution 3

City of Royal Oak - County of Oakland

At a regular meeting of the Royal Oak City Commission, held on November 11, 2024 at 7:30 o'clock p.m., Eastern Time.

Present: Commissioners _____

Absent: Commissioners _____

The following preamble and resolution were offered by Commissioner _____
and supported by Commissioner _____.

Whereas, the city commission, after due and legal notice, has met and heard all interested persons to be affected by the proposed public improvements hereinafter described; and

Whereas, the city commission deems it advisable and necessary to proceed with said public improvements:

Two (2) 20-foot wide, 7-inch thick concrete pavement lanes for Mount Vernon Boulevard from Custer Avenue to the dead end.

Now, therefore be it resolved that:

1. The city commission hereby determines to make the public improvements described above and to defray the cost by special assessment upon the property specially benefited in proportion to the benefits to be derived.
2. The city assessor is directed to prepare and finalize the profiles, plans, and specifications for the public improvements.

3. The city commission tentatively determines that of said total estimated cost the sum of \$775,231.80 be paid by special assessment upon the properties specially benefited, as more particularly hereinafter described, and that the sum \$104,204.00 shall be the obligation of the city by reason of general benefit to the city.
4. The city commission hereby designates the following lots and parcels of land as the property to comprise the special assessment district upon which the special assessments shall be levied:

25-04-451-022	25-04-453-007	25-04-453-003
25-04-453-010	25-04-453-006	25-04-451-013
25-04-451-021	25-04-451-017	25-04-453-002
25-04-451-020	25-04-451-016	25-04-451-012
25-04-453-009	25-04-453-005	25-04-453-022
25-04-451-019	25-04-451-015	25-04-377-001
25-04-453-008	25-04-453-004	
25-04-451-018	25-04-451-014	

When the assessor shall have completed the special assessment roll, he shall report the same to the commission and the same shall be filed with the city clerk, such report shall be signed by the assessor and may be in the form of a certificate as provided for in chapter twelve, section seven of the charter of the City of Royal Oak, Michigan, indicating that he has conformed in all things to the directions contained in this resolution and the charter of the City of Royal Oak Michigan relating to such assessment.

5. All resolutions and parts of resolutions insofar as they conflict with the provisions of this resolution be and the same hereby are rescinded.

City Clerk

I hereby certify that the foregoing constitutes a true and complete copy of a resolution duly adopted by the Royal Oak City Commission, at a regular meeting held on November 11, 2024, and that public notice of said meeting was given pursuant to and in full conformity with Act No. 267, public Acts of Michigan, 1976 as amended.

City Clerk

Special Assessment Standard Resolution 4

City of Royal Oak - County of Oakland

Special Assessment District No. 2418-2537

At a regular meeting of the Royal Oak City Commission, held on November 11, 2024 at 7:30 o'clock p.m., Eastern Time.

Present: Commissioners _____

Absent: Commissioners _____

The following preamble and resolution were offered by Commissioner _____
and supported by Commissioner _____.

Whereas, the assessor has prepared a special assessment roll for the purpose of specifically assessing that portion of the costs of the public improvement more particularly hereinafter described to the properties specially benefited by said public improvement, and the same has been presented to the city commission by the city clerk.

Now, therefore be it resolved:

1. Said Special Assessment Roll No. 2418-2537 is hereby accepted and shall be filed in the office of the city clerk for public examination.
2. The city commission shall meet at the city hall, at 7:30 o'clock, p.m., Eastern Time on December 9, 2024 for the purpose of hearing all persons interested in said special assessment roll and reviewing the same, and at said meeting all interested persons shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard.
3. The city clerk is directed to publish the notice of said hearing once in the Royal Oak Review, Warren, Michigan or the Daily Tribune, Sterling Heights, Michigan, newspapers of general circulation in the City of Royal Oak, said publication to be not less than five (5) full days prior to the date of said hearing and shall further cause notice of said hearing to be sent by first class mail to each owner of or person in interest in property to be assessed as shown by the last general tax assessment roll of the city, at least ten (10) full days before the time of said hearing, and said notice to be mailed to the addresses shown on said general tax rolls of the city.
4. The notice of said hearing to be published and mailed shall be in substantially the following form:

Notice of Hearing to Review
Special Assessment Roll
City of Royal Oak
County of Oakland, Michigan

To the owners of all property within the following described special assessment district:

Take notice, that a special assessment roll has been prepared for the purpose of defraying the special assessment district's share of the cost of the following described public improvement:

Two (2) 20-foot wide, 7-inch thick concrete pavement lanes for Mount Vernon Boulevard from Custer Avenue to the dead end.

The special assessment district is comprised of the following described property:

Tax parcels identified as:

25-04-451-022	25-04-453-007	25-04-453-003
25-04-453-010	25-04-453-006	25-04-451-013
25-04-451-021	25-04-451-017	25-04-453-002
25-04-451-020	25-04-451-016	25-04-451-012
25-04-453-009	25-04-453-005	25-04-453-022
25-04-451-019	25-04-451-015	25-04-377-001
25-04-453-008	25-04-453-004	
25-04-451-018	25-04-451-014	

The said special assessment roll is on file for public examination with the city clerk and any objections to said special assessment roll may be made in writing prior to the close of the hearing to review said special assessment roll.

Take further notice that the city commission will meet at City Hall, 203 South Troy Street, at 7:30 o'clock, p.m., Eastern Time on December 9, 2024, for the purpose of reviewing said special assessment roll and hearing any objections thereto.

Melanie Halas, City Clerk

5. All resolutions and parts of resolutions insofar as they conflict with the provisions of this resolution be and the same hereby are rescinded.

Ayes: Commissioners _____

Nays: Commissioners _____

Resolution declared adopted.

Melanie Halas, City Clerk

I hereby certify that the foregoing constitutes a true and complete copy of a resolution duly adopted to the for the Royal Oak City Commission, at a regular meeting held on November 11, 2024, and that public notice of said meeting was given pursuant to and in full conformity with Act No. 267, public Acts of Michigan as amended.

Melanie Halas, City Clerk

September 19, 2024

The Honorable Mayor Fournier and
Members of the City Commission:

At the Regular Meeting of the City Commission held September 23, 2024, the City Engineer presented a petition to pave Mount Vernon Boulevard from Custer to the dead end with two (2) 20-foot wide lanes, 7-inch thick concrete pavement with integral curb and gutter. Your Honorable Body referred the petition to the City Assessor for the purpose of preparing the necessary special assessment district. I have determined the district to be as follows:

**TWO (2) 20-FOOT WIDE LANES, 7-INCH THICK CONCRETE PAVING WITH INTEGRAL
CURB AND GUTTER
MOUNT VERNON BOULEVARD
CUSTER AVENUE TO DEAD END**

Total Resident Portion	\$296,961.28
City Match Portion	\$478,270.52
City at Large Portion	\$104,204.00

The City Commission may now initiate the necessary proceedings toward the adoption of Standard Resolution No. 2.

Respectfully Submitted,



Anthony Switkowski
City Assessor

Approved,

Mark Wollenweber
Interim City Manager

PAVING

\$ 703,548.60 Estimated Cost
\$ 175,887.20 25% Engineering & Inspection
\$ 879,435.80 Total Cost

\$ 296,961.28 District Portion
\$ 478,270.52 City Match Portion
\$ 104,204.00 City at Large
\$ 879,435.80 Total Cost

CITY OF ROYAL OAK
ASSESSOR'S OFFICE

RECOMMENDED ASSESSMENT FOR

Two (2) 20-foot wide lanes, 7-inch thick concrete paving with integral curb and gutter
in
Mount Vernon Boulevard
from Custer Avenue to Dead End

Parcel Number	Subdivision & Lot No.	Frontage	Rate	Assessment
25-04-451-022	Arlington Park Lot 83	87.5	\$183.40	\$16,047.50
25-04-453-010	Arlington Park Lot 103 & 104	157.5	\$183.40	\$28,885.50
25-04-451-021	Arlington Park Lot 84	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-020	Arlington Park Lot 85	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-453-009	Arlington Park Lot 102	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-019	Arlington Park Lot 86	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-453-008	Arlington Park Lot 101	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-018	Arlington Park Lot 87	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-453-007	Arlington Park Lot 100	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-453-006	Arlington Park Lot 99	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-017	Arlington Park Lot 88	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-016	Arlington Park Lot 89	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-453-005	Arlington Park Lot 98	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-015	Arlington Park Lot 90	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-453-004	Arlington Park Lot 97	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-014	Arlington Park Lot 91	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-453-003	Arlington Park Lot 96	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-013	Arlington Park Lot 92	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-453-002	Arlington Park Lot 95	70	\$183.40	\$12,838.00
25-04-451-012	Arlington Park Lot 93	67.7	\$183.40	\$12,416.18
25-04-453-022	Arlington Park Lot 94	68	\$183.40	\$12,471.20
25-04-377-001	Arlington Park Lot 388 & 389	48.5	\$183.40	\$8,894.90
Totals		1619.2	\$183.40	\$296,961.28

Notes:

1. The city owns the parcel at the dead end of Mount Vernon Boulevard, and this cost is included in the "city match" portion outlined.
2. All parcels in district have front-lot frontage.

CITY COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM

TITLE	Proposed Amendments to Chapter 64 Environmental Advisory Board, First Reading
SUBMITTING DEPARTMENT	City Manager
PRESENTER	Susan Barkman
MEETING DATE	November 11, 2024
SECOND READING REQUIRED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CERTIFIED RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY *(include history of previous Commission action/discussion, background, scope of work, etc.):*

Over the past few months, staff has been working with the Environmental Advisory Board and reviewing their ordinance and bylaws. The board recognized that there were a few things they would like to address in their ordinance.

The first update to the ordinance is to the number of members appointed. Previously at 12 members, they wanted to move to an odd number of members and would like to move forward with 11 members. The recent change to the student membership will allow students to count as additional members to the 11 regular members as described in this ordinance. Currently, there is one vacancy on the board so no current member must be removed with the reduction in number.

The second update is to the ex-officio members. Previously the Director of the Department of Public Services was the only position listed. This update reflects that the responsibilities will be split between the Director and the Sustainability Manager. The board felt that it was important to include the sustainability manager as an important support position for this board. They continue recognize the importance of having DPS involved as the department that handles the waste as well as many other critical functions for our future sustainability efforts.

The final change is to the requirement that the board meet at least eight times a year. The board has recommended that this be amended to reflect that they will adopt a meeting schedule each year. This language is more consistent with the language and practices of our other boards and commissions.

The group worked through revising their bylaws with these changes in mind. If approved on first reading you will see the bylaws at the same time as the second reading of the ordinance.

Fiscal Impact

BUDGET SUMMARY	
EXPENDITURE REQUIRED	0
AMOUNT CURRENTLY BUDGETED	0

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED	\$0.00 (BA between dept; net -0- effect on FB)
FUNDING SOURCE/ GL NUMBER	
WAS THIS A BUDGETED EXPENSE?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

OTHER FISCAL IMPACTS: (Select all that apply.)

☒ No fiscal impact

☐ Revenue impact (details below)

☐ Workload impact (details below)

☐ Operations Impact (details below)

REVENUE IMPACT: *Provide a description of how this item will impact revenue. (Is this item expected to create additional/new revenue? Will this item have a negative impact on revenue? Which funds would be impacted? Provide additional details, as necessary.)*

Not applicable.

WORKLOAD IMPACT: *If this item will require staff time to implement, operate or maintain, provide a description of the workload impact. (Will more staff be needed? Is this workload able to be absorbed by existing staff? If new FTE(s) are needed, provide details of position classification and duties. Provide additional details, as necessary.)*

Not applicable.

OPERATIONS IMPACT: *If the item requires a budget adjustment, please identify source of additional funds and any proposed cuts to other operations, programs and services.*

The sustainability manager will take on some additional responsibilities with the board for the production of minutes and agendas. There will be a corresponding relief of responsibilities for the director of DPS. Staff will work to evaluate how to best split this up.

ALIGNMENT WITH COMMISSION APPROVED PLANS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAMS

Provide a description of how this item aligns with the strategic plan, aging in place plan, and sustainability and climate action plans. Include any specific goals or action steps it supports.

The revisions of the ordinance are consistent with the strategic plan goal 1.3.d to evaluate our boards and commissions for opportunities to improvement and to ensure adequate resources.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Provide a description of any community engagement efforts made for this item. Include information on tools used, participation information, and general sentiments.

No community engagement effort was completed.

BOARD AND COMMISSION FEEDBACK

Was an advisory board or commission engaged in discussion on this item? If yes, please provide a summary of feedback received:

The Environmental Advisory Board has actively engaged over the past several months to discuss potential changes to the ordinance, and impacts to the bylaws.

On October 23, 2024 they voted to recommend the City Commission approve these changes to the ordinance.

LEGAL COMMENTS

PROPOSED COMMISSION RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED, the Royal Oak City Commission hereby approves ordinance changes to Chapter 64 creating the Environmental Advisory Board on first reading.

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1- Draft ordinance showing the changes
- 2- Draft ordinance as amended

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-14

**CITY OF ROYAL OAK,
OAKLAND COUNTY, MICHIGAN**

AMENDMENT TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

An Ordinance to amend the 2008 Ordinance Adopting the Royal Oak Code of Ordinances, codifying and adopting a new Code of the City of Royal Oak to amend: Part I: Administrative Legislation; Chapter 64 Environmental Advisory Board; Section 64-2 Statement of purpose; Section 64-5 Membership; Section 64-7 Powers and duties and Section 64-8 Organization; meetings; records, to update and modify the city's Environmental Advisory Board regulations, to amend the membership of the board, and to amend the number of meetings of the board.

THE CITY OF ROYAL OAK ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. Amendment.

That Section 64-2 Statement of purpose; Section 64-5 Membership; Section 64-7 Powers and duties and Section 64-8 Organization; meetings; records, of Chapter 64 Environmental Advisory Board of Part I: Administrative Legislation, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Royal Oak, Michigan, are hereby amended, to read as follows:

§ 64-1. Title.

This chapter shall be known as and may be cited as the "Royal Oak Environmental Advisory Board Ordinance."

§ 64-2. Statement of purpose.

This is a chapter to establish the Royal Oak Environmental Advisory Board. The purpose of the Environmental Advisory Board shall be to advise and assist the environmental sustainability efforts of all City staff, boards, commissions and community members. The Environmental Advisory Board shall make recommendations to the City Commission on all issues concerning City environmental sustainability efforts.

§ 64-3. Definitions.

For the purpose of the provisions of this chapter, the following words and phrases shall be construed to have the meanings herein set forth, unless it is apparent from the context that a different meaning is intended:

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY EFFORTS

Any policies, programs, projects, initiatives, or events related to the energy waste reduction, climate, air quality, water, waste, resilience, and/or other sustainability issues that improve quality of life and protect the environment.

§ 64-4. Creation.

In order to encourage and support environmental sustainability efforts in the City of Royal Oak, there is hereby created the Environmental Advisory Board.

§ 64-5. Membership.

The Board shall consist of 11 voting members who have experience or interest in environmental sustainability efforts. One of the 11 voting members shall be a member of the City Commission. Additional student members of the board may be appointed by the city commission per Chapter 12. The Department of Public Service and Recreation Director or their designee and the Sustainability Manager shall serve as an ex officio nonvoting members of the Board. All voting Board members shall be residents of the City.

§ 64-6. Terms of appointment.

Board members shall be appointed by the City Commission for terms of three years. The initial Board shall be made up of those serving on the existing Environmental Advisory Committee as of the effective date of this chapter, with members' original appointment terms intact. Members of the Board shall be eligible for reappointment. Term limits, appointments, reappointments, appointment terminations, and vacancy rules are subject to applicable ordinance provisions. Vacancies shall be filled by appointment by the City Commission.

§ 64-7. Powers and duties.

- A. It shall be the duty of the Board to advise and assist on environmental policies, programs, projects, initiatives, and events that help fulfill established sustainability goals of the City Commission.
- B. It shall be the duty of the Board to assist staff in developing and implementing the sustainability plan and associated action goals that serve to progress the strategy for supporting environmental sustainability efforts in the City of Royal Oak. It shall be the duty of the Board to assist staff in developing an annual report that includes updates and reports progress on any previously established goals. In December of each year, the report shall be submitted to the City Commission for approval.
- C. The Board shall have the authority to raise funds for environmental sustainability efforts through the application of grants, private sponsorships, donations, and other fundraising strategies, including the authority to interact with donors on behalf of the City of Royal Oak. Funds raised and held by the Board are public funds and shall be reserved for the purposes of this chapter.
- D. The Board shall promote the public awareness of environmental sustainability policies, programs, projects, initiatives, and events in Royal Oak.
- E. The Board shall work with local, state, and national organizations, nonprofits, and businesses to encourage and support environmental sustainability efforts in Royal Oak.

§ 64-8. Organization; meetings; records.

- A. The Board shall elect a Chair, Vice Chair, Secretary, and any other officers deemed necessary at the beginning of the first meeting of each year. The Chair shall preside over meetings and will serve as a voting member of the Board. The Vice Chair shall perform the duties of the Chair in his/her absence. The Secretary shall record the proceedings of the Board.
- B. At least seven members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the approval of motions and transaction of its business. An affirmative vote requires at least 51% of the quorum voting in favor. The Board shall adopt rules for the transaction of its business which shall provide for the time and place of holding meetings.
- C. The Board shall meet on days and times to be established by the Board.
- D. The business that the Board or subcommittees of the Board may perform shall be conducted in compliance with the State of Michigan Open Meetings Act.

SECTION 2. Repealer.

All ordinances, or parts of ordinances, in conflict with this ordinance are repealed only to the extent necessary to give this ordinance full force and effect.

SECTION 3. Severability.

Should any section, subdivision, clause, or phrase of this ordinance be declared by the courts to be invalid, the validity of the ordinance as a whole, or in part, shall not be affected other than the part invalidated.

SECTION 4. Savings.

All proceedings pending and all rights and liabilities existing, acquired or incurred at the time this ordinance takes effect, are saved and may be consummated according to the law in force when they were commenced.

SECTION 5. Effective Date.

This ordinance as ordered shall take effect ten (10) days after its adoption after having been published within 7 days after passage.

SECTION 6. Inspection.

A copy of this ordinance may be inspected or purchased at the city clerk's office between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. on regular business days and between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 12:00 p.m. on Fridays.

Michael Fournier, Mayor

Melanie Halas, City Clerk

Date Adopted:

Date Published:

Effective Date:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-14

**CITY OF ROYAL OAK,
OAKLAND COUNTY, MICHIGAN**

AMENDMENT TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

An Ordinance to amend the 2008 Ordinance Adopting the Royal Oak Code of Ordinances, codifying and adopting a new Code of the City of Royal Oak to amend: Part I: Administrative Legislation; Chapter 64 Environmental Advisory Board; Section 64-2 Statement of purpose; Section 64-5 Membership; Section 64-7 Powers and duties and Section 64-8 Organization; meetings; records, to update and modify the city's Environmental Advisory Board regulations, and to amend the membership of the board, and to amend the number of meetings of the board.

THE CITY OF ROYAL OAK ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. Amendment.

That Section 64-2 Statement of purpose; Section 64-5 Membership; Section 64-7 Powers and duties and Section 64-8 Organization; meetings; records, of Chapter 64 Environmental Advisory Board of Part I: Administrative Legislation, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Royal Oak, Michigan, are hereby amended, to read as follows:

§ 64-1. Title.

This chapter shall be known as and may be cited as the "Royal Oak Environmental Advisory Board Ordinance."

§ 64-2. Statement of purpose.

This is a chapter to establish the Royal Oak Environmental Advisory Board. The purpose of the Environmental Advisory Board shall be to advise and assist the environmental sustainability efforts of all City staff, boards, commissions and community members. The Environmental Advisory Board shall make recommendations to the City Commission on all issues concerning City environmental sustainability efforts.

§ 64-3. Definitions.

For the purpose of the provisions of this chapter, the following words and phrases shall be construed to have the meanings herein set forth, unless it is apparent from the context that a different meaning is intended:

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY EFFORTS

Any policies, programs, projects, initiatives, or events related to the energy waste reduction, climate, air quality, water, waste, resilience, and/or other sustainability issues that improve quality of life and protect the environment.

§ 64-4. Creation.

In order to encourage and support environmental sustainability efforts in the City of Royal Oak, there is hereby created the Environmental Advisory Board.

§ 64-5. Membership.

The Board shall consist of 11 voting members who have experience or interest in environmental sustainability efforts. One of the 11 voting members shall be a member of the City Commission. Additional student members of the board may be appointed by the city commission per Chapter 12. The Department of Public Service and Recreation Director or their designee and the Sustainability Manager shall serve as an ex officio nonvoting members of the Board. All voting Board members shall be residents of the City.

§ 64-6. Terms of appointment.

Board members shall be appointed by the City Commission for terms of three years. The initial Board shall be made up of those serving on the existing Environmental Advisory Committee as of the effective date of this chapter, with members' original appointment terms intact. Members of the Board shall be eligible for reappointment. Term limits, appointments, reappointments, appointment terminations, and vacancy rules are subject to applicable ordinance provisions. Vacancies shall be filled by appointment by the City Commission.

§ 64-7. Powers and duties.

- A. It shall be the duty of the Board to advise and assist on environmental policies, programs, projects, initiatives, and events that help fulfill established sustainability goals of the City Commission.
- B. It shall be the duty of the Board to assist staff in developing and implementing the sustainability plan and associated action goals that serve to progress the strategy for supporting environmental sustainability efforts in the City of Royal Oak. It shall be the duty of the Board to assist staff in developing an annual report that includes updates and reports progress on any previously established goals. In December of each year, the report shall be submitted to the City Commission for approval.
- C. The Board shall have the authority to raise funds for environmental sustainability efforts through the application of grants, private sponsorships, donations, and other fundraising strategies, including the authority to interact with donors on behalf of the City of Royal Oak. Funds raised and held by the Board are public funds and shall be reserved for the purposes of this chapter.
- D. The Board shall promote the public awareness of environmental sustainability policies, programs, projects, initiatives, and events in Royal Oak.
- E. The Board shall work with local, state, and national organizations, nonprofits, and businesses to encourage and support environmental sustainability efforts in Royal Oak.

§ 64-8. Organization; meetings; records.

- A. The Board shall elect a Chair, Vice Chair, Secretary, and any other officers deemed necessary at the beginning of the first meeting of each year. The Chair shall preside over meetings and will serve as a voting member of the Board. The Vice Chair shall perform the duties of the Chair in his/her absence. The Secretary shall record the proceedings of the Board.
- B. At least seven members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the approval of motions and transaction of its business. An affirmative vote requires at least 51% of the quorum voting in favor. The Board shall adopt rules for the transaction of its business which shall provide for the time and place of holding meetings.
- C. The Board shall meet on days and times to be established by the Board.
- D. The business that the Board or subcommittees of the Board may perform shall be conducted in compliance with the State of Michigan Open Meetings Act.

SECTION 2. Repealer.

All ordinances, or parts of ordinances, in conflict with this ordinance are repealed only to the extent necessary to give this ordinance full force and effect.

SECTION 3. Severability.

Should any section, subdivision, clause, or phrase of this ordinance be declared by the courts to be invalid, the validity of the ordinance as a whole, or in part, shall not be affected other than the part invalidated.

SECTION 4. Savings.

All proceedings pending and all rights and liabilities existing, acquired or incurred at the time this ordinance takes effect, are saved and may be consummated according to the law in force when they were commenced.

SECTION 5. Effective Date.

This ordinance as ordered shall take effect ten (10) days after its adoption after having been published within 7 days after passage.

SECTION 6. Inspection.

A copy of this ordinance may be inspected or purchased at the city clerk's office between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. on regular business days and between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 12:00 p.m. on Fridays.

Michael Fournier, Mayor

Melanie Halas, City Clerk

Date Adopted:

Date Published:

Effective Date:

CITY COMMISSION AGENDA ITEM

TITLE	2024 Axon Contract Renewal
SUBMITTING DEPARTMENT	Police Department
PRESENTER	Chief Michael Moore
MEETING DATE	November 11, 2024
SECOND READING REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
CERTIFIED RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY *(include history of previous Commission action/discussion, background, scope of work, etc.):*

In late 2019, the Royal Oak Police Department entered into a five-year agreement with Axon Enterprises for a network of equipment and software that included in-car cameras, officer-worn body cameras, Tasers, interview room recording equipment, cloud-based digital evidence storage, and a suite of software tools for managing and redacting videos. That agreement expires in January of 2025.

Additionally, in 2021, the police department added Axon's Virtual Reality training and equipment and, in 2023, recognized the need to outfit additional officers with Tasers and body cameras, which were not included in the original 2019 contract.

The proposed contract renewal not only includes the renewal of the original contract but also absorbs the remainder of the 2023 contract for additional equipment, aligning all contracts into one.

The attached quote extends the contract to 2030, offering warranties on all equipment and includes pre-scheduled body camera replacements/upgrades, ensuring a cost-effective and efficient solution for the police department.

Fiscal Impact

BUDGET SUMMARY	
EXPENDITURE REQUIRED	CIP #2024-69 (Police Technology)
AMOUNT CURRENTLY BUDGETED	
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED	\$0.00 (BA between dept; net -0- effect on FB)
FUNDING SOURCE/ GL NUMBER	
WAS THIS A BUDGETED EXPENSE?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

OTHER FISCAL IMPACTS: (Select all that apply.)

☐ No fiscal impact

☐ Workload impact (details below)

☐ Revenue impact (details below)

☐ Operations Impact (details below)

REVENUE IMPACT: *Provide a description of how this item will impact revenue. (Is this item expected to create additional/new revenue? Will this item have a negative impact on revenue? Which funds would be impacted? Provide additional details, as necessary.)*

N/A

WORKLOAD IMPACT: *If this item will require staff time to implement, operate or maintain, provide a description of the workload impact. (Will more staff be needed? Is this workload able to be absorbed by existing staff? If new FTE(s) are needed, provide details of position classification and duties. Provide additional details, as necessary.)*

N/A

OPERATIONS IMPACT: *If the item requires a budget adjustment, please identify source of additional funds and any proposed cuts to other operations, programs and services.*

N/A

ALIGNMENT WITH COMMISSION APPROVED PLANS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAMS

Provide a description of how this item aligns with the strategic plan, aging in place plan, and sustainability and climate action plans. Include any specific goals or action steps it supports.

Safe, Healthy, and Just City – Public Safety Best Practices.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Provide a description of any community engagement efforts made for this item. Include information on tools used, participation information, and general sentiments.

BOARD AND COMMISSION FEEDBACK

Was an advisory board or commission engaged in discussion on this item? If yes, please provide a summary of feedback received:

LEGAL COMMENTS

Contract reviewed by the City Attorney.

PROPOSED COMMISSION RESOLUTION:

Be it resolved, the City Commission approves the contract renewal between the City and Axon Enterprise, Inc. for police department technology, to extend the term to January 1, 2030.

Be it further resolved, the City Commission hereby authorizes the Mayor and City Clerk to execute same on behalf of the city.

ATTACHMENTS:

Police Department Memorandum

Axon Renewal Quote

Master Services and Purchases Agreement



To: Mark Wollenweber – Interim City Manager

From: Keith Spencer, Deputy Police Chief

CC: Michael Moore, Chief of Police

Date: 11/5/2024

Re: Axon Contract Renewal

In late 2019, the Royal Oak Police Department entered into a five-year agreement with Axon Enterprises for a network of equipment and software that included in-car cameras, officer-worn body cameras, Tasers, interview room recording equipment, cloud-based digital evidence storage, and a suite of software tools for managing and redacting videos. That agreement expires in January of 2025.

Additionally, in 2021, the police department added Axon's Virtual Reality training and equipment and, in 2023, recognized the need to outfit additional officers with Tasers and body cameras, which were not included in the original 2019 contract.

The proposed contract renewal not only includes the renewal of the original contract but also absorbs the remainder of the 2023 contract for additional equipment, aligning all contracts into one. This new proposal includes Axon's next-generation equipment, including the Body 4 body-worn cameras, Fleet 3 in-car cameras, and Taser 10. It also encompasses the next generation of Virtual Reality training and equipment.

With the increasing prevalence of incidents being captured on video, including Ring doorbell cameras, cell phones, and other recording devices, there has been a steady increase in data storage needs. The expiring contract's data storage allotment is nearing capacity, and the police department recognizes the need to increase its data storage capabilities from a pre-capped amount to an unlimited third-party cloud storage plan, ensuring effective management, retention, and storage of the increasing volume of digital evidence.

The attached quote extends the contract to 2030, offering warranties on all equipment and includes pre-scheduled body camera replacements/upgrades, ensuring a cost-effective and efficient solution for the police department. The proposed total cost over five years is \$1,972,961.86, broken down into one (1) installment of \$394,578.86 and four (4) equal installments of \$394,595.75 annually.

The Axon Network, including its hardware and software ecosystem, is modeled as a subscription service rather than a standard purchase and service

agreement. The renewal quote (Attachment 1), Axon's [Sourcewell contract](#), and the Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency (Attachment 2) are attached.

Pricing for Axon's products and services has also been reviewed by Sourcewell, of which the City of Royal Oak is a member. Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that facilitates a competitive public solicitation and contract award process for the benefit of its 50,000+ participating entities across the United States and Canada. Sourcewell is authorized to establish competitively awarded cooperative purchasing contracts on its behalf and that of its participating agencies.

In August 2023, Sourcewell issued an RFP on behalf of its members to solicit competitive bids for public safety video surveillance solutions with related equipment, software, and accessories. Axon scored the second-highest total of multiple evaluation categories, receiving 831 out of 1000 points, just behind the top finisher at 833 points, and scoring higher in value-added attributes and pricing categories. As a result, Axon was awarded Sourcewell Contract #101223-AXN. The police department's evaluation of the attached quote revealed pricing at or below those Axon submitted during the 2023 Sourcewell RFP process. This represents a further 27.5% savings of approximately \$614,214.00 over five years.

The police department recommends renewing Axon's contract for an additional five years, as detailed in the attached quote.



Axon Enterprise, Inc.
17800 N 85th St.
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
United States
VAT: 86-0741227
Domestic: (800) 978-2737
International: +1.800.978.2737

Q-610669-45590.699KB

Issued: 10/25/2024

Quote Expiration: 11/15/2024

Estimated Contract Start Date: 01/01/2025

Account Number: 112636

Payment Terms: N30

Delivery Method:

SHIP TO	BILL TO
Royal Oak PD 450 E 11 MILE RD ROYAL OAK, MI 48067-2736 USA	Royal Oak Police Dept.- MI 203 S TROY ST ROYAL OAK MI 48067-2740 USA Email:

SALES REPRESENTATIVE	PRIMARY CONTACT
Kyle Brennan Phone: Email: kybrennan@axon.com Fax:	Keith Spencer Phone: (248) 246-3526 Email: keiths@romi.gov Fax: (248) 246-3402

Quote Summary

Program Length	60 Months
TOTAL COST	\$1,972,961.86
ESTIMATED TOTAL W/ TAX	\$1,972,961.86

Discount Summary

Average Savings Per Year	\$145,647.34
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$728,236.70

Payment Summary

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Dec 2024	\$394,578.86	\$0.00	\$394,578.86
Dec 2025	\$394,595.75	\$0.00	\$394,595.75
Dec 2026	\$394,595.75	\$0.00	\$394,595.75
Dec 2027	\$394,595.75	\$0.00	\$394,595.75
Dec 2028	\$394,595.75	\$0.00	\$394,595.75
Total	\$1,972,961.86	\$0.00	\$1,972,961.86

Quote Unbundled Price:	\$2,701,198.56
Quote List Price:	\$2,152,229.16
Quote Subtotal:	\$1,972,961.86

Pricing

All deliverables are detailed in Delivery Schedules section lower in proposal

Item	Description	Qty	Term	Unbundled	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Program									
100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1			\$1.00	(\$4,998.09)	(\$4,998.09)	\$0.00	(\$4,998.09)
100552	TRANSFER CREDIT - GOODS	1			\$1.00	\$24,424.19	\$24,424.19	\$0.00	\$24,424.19
BWCamTAP	Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	2	60	\$40.35	\$33.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M00012	BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	76	60	\$406.08	\$297.90	\$296.15	\$1,350,444.00	\$0.00	\$1,350,444.00
Fleet3ARe	Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	23	60	\$229.34	\$189.57	\$189.57	\$261,606.60	\$0.00	\$261,606.60
A la Carte Hardware									
72036	AXON FLEET 3 - STANDARD 2 CAMERA KIT	23			\$2,695.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
71210	AXON FLEET - DOOR TRIGGER HARDWARE - US	46			\$18.60	\$18.60	\$855.60	\$0.00	\$855.60
H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	2			\$1,638.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	4			\$849.00	\$849.00	\$3,396.00	\$0.00	\$3,396.00
H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	74			\$849.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	8			\$1,638.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A la Carte Software									
50041	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER LICENSE - PER SERVER	2	60		\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00
50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT. PER TOUCH PANEL	3	60		\$28.21	\$28.21	\$5,077.80	\$0.00	\$5,077.80
11521	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT NETCLOUD ESSENTIALS RENEWAL - 5YR	23	60		\$1,065.00	\$1,065.00	\$24,495.00	\$0.00	\$24,495.00
50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	6	60		\$111.75	\$111.75	\$40,230.00	\$0.00	\$40,230.00
100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	108	60		\$32.76	\$32.76	\$212,284.80	\$0.00	\$212,284.80
BasicLicense	Basic License Bundle	24	60		\$16.27	\$16.25	\$23,400.00	\$0.00	\$23,400.00
ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	8	60		\$43.40	\$43.33	\$20,798.40	\$0.00	\$20,798.40
A la Carte Services									
73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1			\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1			\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
100159	AXON FLEET 3 - SERVICES - ALPR API INTEGRATION	1			\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1			\$6,786.00	\$3,393.00	\$3,393.00	\$0.00	\$3,393.00
A la Carte Warranties									
73390	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT ROUTER TRANSFERRED WARRANTY	23	36		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	3	13		\$27.04	\$27.04	\$1,054.56	\$0.00	\$1,054.56
Total							\$1,972,961.86	\$0.00	\$1,972,961.86

Delivery Schedule

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
AB4 Camera Bundle	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	74	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	4	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	2	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	5	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	82	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	11508	AXON BODY - MOUNT - RAPIDLOCK DOUBLE MOLLE	82	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Camera Bundle	74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK	5	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	8	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	2	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	2	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	8	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	2	1	12/01/2024
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	8	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG	4	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	2	2	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	76	2	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100393	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK	2	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100393	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK	76	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	4	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100395	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE TRAINING PURPLE	6	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100396	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - INERT RED	30	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	1520	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	460	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100401	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - INERT	300	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100611	AXON TASER 10 - SAFARILAND HOLSTER - RH	76	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100623	AXON TASER - TRAINING - ENHANCED HALT SUIT V2	1	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	76	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10	4	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H	4	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101122	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - RH	3	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101123	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GREY - LH	1	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101294	AXON VR - TABLET	4	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE	4	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	13	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	2	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	76	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	20378	AXON VR - HEADSET - HTC FOCUS 3	4	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	1	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	1	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	152	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	74200	AXON TASER - DOCK - SIX BAY PLUS CORE	1	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80087	AXON TASER - TARGET - CONDUCTIVE PROFESSIONAL RUGGEDIZED	2	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80090	AXON TASER - TARGET FRAME - PROFESSIONAL 27.5 IN X 75	2	1	12/01/2024

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
		IN			
A la Carte	71210	AXON FLEET - DOOR TRIGGER HARDWARE - US	46	1	12/01/2024
A la Carte	72036	AXON FLEET 3 - STANDARD 2 CAMERA KIT	23	1	12/01/2024
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	230	1	12/01/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	610	1	12/01/2025
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	230	1	12/01/2026
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	610	1	12/01/2026
Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	2	1	06/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100210	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TABLET	4	1	06/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101009	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - SIDEARM CONTROLLER	4	1	06/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101012	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - CONTROLLER	4	1	06/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	20373	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HEADSET	4	1	06/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	78	1	06/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	10	1	06/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	230	1	12/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	610	1	12/01/2027
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	230	1	12/01/2028
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	610	1	12/01/2028
Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	2	1	12/01/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	78	1	12/01/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	10	1	12/01/2029
Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	72040	AXON FLEET - TAP REFRESH 1 - 2 CAMERA KIT	23	1	12/01/2029

Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
Basic License Bundle	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	24	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
Basic License Bundle	73840	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - BASIC	24	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100801	AXON RECORDS - OSP LICENSE	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	1	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	20370	AXON VR - FULL ACCESS - TASER ADD-ON USER	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73618	AXON COMMUNITY REQUEST	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73638	AXON STANDARDS - LICENSE	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73680	AXON RESPOND PLUS - LICENSE	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	760	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73739	AXON PERFORMANCE - LICENSE	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	76	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	80400	AXON EVIDENCE - FLEET VEHICLE LICENSE	23	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	80401	AXON FLEET 3 - ALPR LICENSE - 1 CAMERA	23	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	80402	AXON RESPOND - LICENSE - FLEET 3	23	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	80410	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - FLEET 1 CAMERA UNLIMITED	46	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
Pro License Bundle	73683	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - 10GB A LA CARTE	24	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
Pro License Bundle	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	8	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
A la Carte	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	108	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
A la Carte	11521	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT NETCLOUD ESSENTIALS RENEWAL - 5YR	23	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
A la Carte	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT. PER TOUCH	3	01/01/2025	12/31/2029

Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
		PANEL			
A la Carte	50041	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER LICENSE - PER SERVER	2	01/01/2025	12/31/2029
A la Carte	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	6	01/01/2025	12/31/2029

Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	76
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101184	AXON INVESTIGATE - TRAINING - OPERATOR AND EXAMINER	6
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	1
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	11642	AXON INVESTIGATE - THIRD PARTY VIDEO SUPPORT	76
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	79999	AXON EVIDENCE - IMPLEMENTATION FOR AUTO TAGGING/PERFORMANCE	1
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80190	AXON EVIDENCE - CHANNEL SERVICES	1
Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	73392	AXON FLEET 3 - INSTALLATION - UPGRADE (PER VEHICLE)	23
A la Carte	100159	AXON FLEET 3 - SERVICES - ALPR API INTEGRATION	1
A la Carte	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1
A la Carte	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1
A la Carte	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
A la Carte	73390	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT ROUTER TRANSFERRED WARRANTY	23	01/01/2025	12/31/2027
Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	2	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HTC FOCUS 3 HEADSET	4	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100213	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET	4	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	2	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	76	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - CONTROLLER	4	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	101008	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	4	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	76	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	13	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	2	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	1	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	76	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	2	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	10	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	80495	AXON FLEET 3 - EXT WARRANTY - 2 CAMERA KIT	23	12/01/2025	12/31/2029
A la Carte	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	3	12/01/2025	12/31/2026

Shipping Locations

Location Number	Street	City	State	Zip	Country
1	450 E 11 MILE RD	ROYAL OAK	MI	48067-2736	USA
2	450 E 11 MILE RD	ROYAL OAK	MI	48067-2736	USA

Payment Details

Dec 2024

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 1	100159	AXON FLEET 3 - SERVICES - ALPR API INTEGRATION	1	\$576.11	\$0.00	\$576.11
Year 1	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	108	\$40,766.70	\$0.00	\$40,766.70
Year 1	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	11521	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT NETCLOUD ESSENTIALS RENEWAL - 5YR	23	\$4,703.97	\$0.00	\$4,703.97
Year 1	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT. PER TOUCH PANEL	3	\$975.13	\$0.00	\$975.13
Year 1	50041	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER LICENSE - PER SERVER	2	\$672.13	\$0.00	\$672.13
Year 1	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	6	\$7,725.68	\$0.00	\$7,725.68
Year 1	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	3	\$202.52	\$0.00	\$202.52
Year 1	71210	AXON FLEET - DOOR TRIGGER HARDWARE - US	46	\$164.31	\$0.00	\$164.31
Year 1	72036	AXON FLEET 3 - STANDARD 2 CAMERA KIT	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	73390	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT ROUTER TRANSFERRED WARRANTY	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$651.58	\$0.00	\$651.58
Year 1	BasicLicense	Basic License Bundle	24	\$4,493.69	\$0.00	\$4,493.69
Year 1	BWCamTAP	Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	Fleet3ARe	Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	23	\$50,238.35	\$0.00	\$50,238.35
Year 1	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	4	\$652.16	\$0.00	\$652.16
Year 1	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	M00012	BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	76	\$259,336.35	\$0.00	\$259,336.35
Year 1	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	8	\$3,994.08	\$0.00	\$3,994.08
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	100552	TRANSFER CREDIT - GOODS	1	\$24,424.19	\$0.00	\$24,424.19
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	100553	TRANSFER CREDIT - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$4,998.09)	\$0.00	(\$4,998.09)
Total				\$394,578.86	\$0.00	\$394,578.86

Jan 2025

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	BWCamTAP	Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	M00012	BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total				\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Dec 2025

Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 2	100159	AXON FLEET 3 - SERVICES - ALPR API INTEGRATION	1	\$605.97	\$0.00	\$605.97
Year 2	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	108	\$42,879.52	\$0.00	\$42,879.52
Year 2	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Dec 2025						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 2	11521	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT NETCLOUD ESSENTIALS RENEWAL - 5YR	23	\$4,947.76	\$0.00	\$4,947.76
Year 2	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT. PER TOUCH PANEL	3	\$1,025.67	\$0.00	\$1,025.67
Year 2	50041	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER LICENSE - PER SERVER	2	\$706.97	\$0.00	\$706.97
Year 2	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	6	\$8,126.08	\$0.00	\$8,126.08
Year 2	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	3	\$213.01	\$0.00	\$213.01
Year 2	71210	AXON FLEET - DOOR TRIGGER HARDWARE - US	46	\$172.82	\$0.00	\$172.82
Year 2	72036	AXON FLEET 3 - STANDARD 2 CAMERA KIT	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	73390	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT ROUTER TRANSFERRED WARRANTY	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$685.35	\$0.00	\$685.35
Year 2	BasicLicense	Basic License Bundle	24	\$4,726.58	\$0.00	\$4,726.58
Year 2	BWCamTAP	Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	Fleet3ARe	Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	23	\$52,842.05	\$0.00	\$52,842.05
Year 2	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	4	\$685.96	\$0.00	\$685.96
Year 2	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	M00012	BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	76	\$272,776.93	\$0.00	\$272,776.93
Year 2	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	8	\$4,201.08	\$0.00	\$4,201.08
Total				\$394,595.75	\$0.00	\$394,595.75

Dec 2026						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 3	100159	AXON FLEET 3 - SERVICES - ALPR API INTEGRATION	1	\$605.97	\$0.00	\$605.97
Year 3	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	108	\$42,879.52	\$0.00	\$42,879.52
Year 3	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	11521	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT NETCLOUD ESSENTIALS RENEWAL - 5YR	23	\$4,947.76	\$0.00	\$4,947.76
Year 3	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT. PER TOUCH PANEL	3	\$1,025.67	\$0.00	\$1,025.67
Year 3	50041	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER LICENSE - PER SERVER	2	\$706.97	\$0.00	\$706.97
Year 3	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	6	\$8,126.08	\$0.00	\$8,126.08
Year 3	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	3	\$213.01	\$0.00	\$213.01
Year 3	71210	AXON FLEET - DOOR TRIGGER HARDWARE - US	46	\$172.82	\$0.00	\$172.82
Year 3	72036	AXON FLEET 3 - STANDARD 2 CAMERA KIT	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	73390	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT ROUTER TRANSFERRED WARRANTY	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$685.35	\$0.00	\$685.35
Year 3	BasicLicense	Basic License Bundle	24	\$4,726.58	\$0.00	\$4,726.58
Year 3	BWCamTAP	Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	Fleet3ARe	Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	23	\$52,842.05	\$0.00	\$52,842.05
Year 3	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	4	\$685.96	\$0.00	\$685.96
Year 3	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	M00012	BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	76	\$272,776.93	\$0.00	\$272,776.93
Year 3	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	8	\$4,201.08	\$0.00	\$4,201.08
Total				\$394,595.75	\$0.00	\$394,595.75

Dec 2027						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 4	100159	AXON FLEET 3 - SERVICES - ALPR API INTEGRATION	1	\$605.97	\$0.00	\$605.97
Year 4	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	108	\$42,879.52	\$0.00	\$42,879.52

Dec 2027						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 4	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	11521	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT NETCLOUD ESSENTIALS RENEWAL - 5YR	23	\$4,947.76	\$0.00	\$4,947.76
Year 4	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT. PER TOUCH PANEL	3	\$1,025.67	\$0.00	\$1,025.67
Year 4	50041	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER LICENSE - PER SERVER	2	\$706.97	\$0.00	\$706.97
Year 4	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	6	\$8,126.08	\$0.00	\$8,126.08
Year 4	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	3	\$213.01	\$0.00	\$213.01
Year 4	71210	AXON FLEET - DOOR TRIGGER HARDWARE - US	46	\$172.82	\$0.00	\$172.82
Year 4	72036	AXON FLEET 3 - STANDARD 2 CAMERA KIT	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	73390	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT ROUTER TRANSFERRED WARRANTY	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$685.35	\$0.00	\$685.35
Year 4	BasicLicense	Basic License Bundle	24	\$4,726.58	\$0.00	\$4,726.58
Year 4	BWCamTAP	Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	Fleet3ARe	Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	23	\$52,842.05	\$0.00	\$52,842.05
Year 4	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	4	\$685.96	\$0.00	\$685.96
Year 4	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	M00012	BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	76	\$272,776.93	\$0.00	\$272,776.93
Year 4	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	8	\$4,201.08	\$0.00	\$4,201.08
Total				\$394,595.75	\$0.00	\$394,595.75

Dec 2028						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 5	100159	AXON FLEET 3 - SERVICES - ALPR API INTEGRATION	1	\$605.97	\$0.00	\$605.97
Year 5	100165	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - THIRD PARTY UNLIMITED	108	\$42,879.52	\$0.00	\$42,879.52
Year 5	101267	AXON VR - PSO - FULL INSTALLATION	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	11521	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT NETCLOUD ESSENTIALS RENEWAL - 5YR	23	\$4,947.76	\$0.00	\$4,947.76
Year 5	50039	AXON INTERVIEW - CLIENT SOFTWARE - MAINT. PER TOUCH PANEL	3	\$1,025.67	\$0.00	\$1,025.67
Year 5	50041	AXON INTERVIEW - STREAMING SERVER LICENSE - PER SERVER	2	\$706.97	\$0.00	\$706.97
Year 5	50045	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - INTERVIEW ROOM UNLIMITED	6	\$8,126.08	\$0.00	\$8,126.08
Year 5	50448	AXON INTERVIEW - EXT WARRANTY	3	\$213.01	\$0.00	\$213.01
Year 5	71210	AXON FLEET - DOOR TRIGGER HARDWARE - US	46	\$172.82	\$0.00	\$172.82
Year 5	72036	AXON FLEET 3 - STANDARD 2 CAMERA KIT	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	73390	AXON FLEET - CRADLEPOINT ROUTER TRANSFERRED WARRANTY	23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	73896	AXON STANDARDS - IMPLEMENTATION SERVICE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	85149	AXON TASER - 2 DAY PRODUCT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTOR COURSE	1	\$685.35	\$0.00	\$685.35
Year 5	BasicLicense	Basic License Bundle	24	\$4,726.58	\$0.00	\$4,726.58
Year 5	BWCamTAP	Body Worn Camera TAP Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	Fleet3ARe	Fleet 3 Advanced Renewal	23	\$52,842.05	\$0.00	\$52,842.05
Year 5	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	4	\$685.96	\$0.00	\$685.96
Year 5	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	8	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5	M00012	BUNDLE - OFFICER SAFETY PLAN 10 PLUS	76	\$272,776.93	\$0.00	\$272,776.93
Year 5	ProLicense	Pro License Bundle	8	\$4,201.08	\$0.00	\$4,201.08
Total				\$394,595.75	\$0.00	\$394,595.75

Tax is estimated based on rates applicable at date of quote and subject to change at time of invoicing. If a tax exemption certificate should be applied, please submit prior to invoicing.

Contract Sourcwell #101223-AXN is incorporated by reference into the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event of conflict the terms of Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement shall govern.

Standard Terms and Conditions

Axon Enterprise Inc. Sales Terms and Conditions

Axon Master Services and Purchasing Agreement:

This Quote is limited to and conditional upon your acceptance of the provisions set forth herein and Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement (posted at <https://www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>), as well as the attached Statement of Work (SOW) for Axon Fleet and/or Axon Interview Room purchase, if applicable. In the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern to the extent it includes the products and services being purchased and does not conflict with the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix as described below.

ACEIP:

The Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix, which includes the sharing of de-identified segments of Agency Content with Axon to develop new products and improve your product experience (posted at www.axon.com/legal/sales-terms-and-conditions), is incorporated herein by reference. By signing below, you agree to the terms of the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program.

Acceptance of Terms:

Any purchase order issued in response to this Quote is subject solely to the above referenced terms and conditions. By signing below, you represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts. If you are signing on behalf of an entity (including but not limited to the company, municipality, or government agency for whom you work), you represent to Axon that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, please do not sign this Quote.

Exceptions to Standard Terms and Conditions

Agency has existing contract(s) originated via Quote(s): Q-312489, Q-351463, Q-360829, Q-366193, Q-418712, Q-451995, Q-480086

Agency is terminating those contracts effective 1/1/2025 Any changes in this date will result in modification of the program value which may result in additional fees or credits due to or from Axon.

The parties agree that Axon is applying a Net Transfer Debit of \$19,426.10

100% discounted body-worn camera and docking station hardware contained in this quote reflects a TAP replacement for hardware purchased under existing contract 00062966, 00071270, & 00090463. All TAP obligations from this contract will be considered fulfilled upon execution of this quote.

Signature

Date Signed

10/25/2024





This Master Services and Purchasing Agreement ("**Agreement**") is between Axon Enterprise, Inc. ("**Axon**"), and the agency listed below or, if no agency is listed below, the agency on the Quote attached hereto ("**Agency**"). This Agreement is effective as of the later of the (a) last signature date on this Agreement or (b) signature date on the Quote ("**Effective Date**"). Axon and Agency are each a "**Party**" and collectively "**Parties**". This Agreement governs Agency's purchase and use of the Axon Devices and Services detailed in the Quote Appendix ("**Quote**"). It is the intent of the Parties that this Agreement will govern all subsequent purchases by Agency for the same Axon Devices and Services in the Quote, and all such subsequent quotes accepted by Agency shall be also incorporated into this Agreement by reference as a Quote. The Parties agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. "**Axon Cloud Services**" means Axon's web services for Axon Evidence, Axon Records, Axon Dispatch, and interactions between Axon Evidence and Axon Devices or Axon client software. Axon Cloud Service excludes third-party applications, hardware warranties, and my.evidence.com.
- 1.2. "**Axon Device**" means all hardware provided by Axon under this Agreement. Axon-manufactured Devices are a subset of Axon Devices.
- 1.3. "**Quote**" means an offer to sell and is only valid for devices and services on the offer at the specified prices. Any inconsistent or supplemental terms within Agency's purchase order in response to a Quote will be void. Orders are subject to prior credit approval. Changes in the deployment estimated ship date may change charges in the Quote. Shipping dates are estimates only. Axon is not responsible for typographical errors in any Quote by Axon, and Axon reserves the right to cancel any orders resulting from such errors.
- 1.4. "**Services**" means all services provided by Axon under this Agreement, including software, Axon Cloud Services, and professional services.

2. **Term.** This Agreement begins on the Effective Date and continues until all subscriptions hereunder have expired or have been terminated ("**Term**").

- 2.1. All subscriptions including Axon Evidence, Axon Fleet, Officer Safety Plans, Technology Assurance Plans, and TASER 7 or TASER 10 plans begin on the date stated in the Quote. Each subscription term ends upon completion of the subscription stated in the Quote ("**Subscription Term**").
- 2.2. Upon completion of the Subscription Term, the Subscription Term will automatically renew for an additional 5 years ("**Renewal Term**"). For purchase of TASER 7 or TASER 10 as a standalone, Axon may increase pricing to its then-current list pricing for any Renewal Term. For all other purchases, Axon may increase pricing on all line items in the Quote by up to 3% at the beginning of each year of the Renewal Term. New devices and services may require additional terms. Axon will not authorize services until Axon receives a signed Quote or accepts a purchase order, whichever is first.

3. **Payment.** Axon invoices upon shipment, or on the date specified within the invoicing plan in the Quote. Payment is due net 30 days from the invoice date. Payment obligations are non-cancelable. Unless otherwise prohibited by law, Agency will pay interest on all past-due sums at the lower of one-and-a-half percent (1.5%) per month or the highest rate allowed by law. Agency will pay invoices without setoff, deduction, or withholding. If Axon sends a past due account to collections, Agency is responsible for collection and attorneys' fees.

4. **Taxes.** Agency is responsible for sales and other taxes associated with the order unless Agency provides Axon a valid tax exemption certificate.

5. **Shipping.** Axon may make partial shipments and ship Axon Devices from multiple locations. All shipments are EXW (Incoterms 2020) via common carrier. Title and risk of loss pass to Agency upon Axon's delivery to the common carrier. Agency is responsible for any shipping charges in the Quote.

6. **Returns.** All sales are final. Axon does not allow refunds or exchanges, except warranty returns or as provided by state or federal law.

7. **Warranty.**

- 7.1. **Limited Warranty.** Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured Devices are free from defects in workmanship and materials for one (1) year from the date of Agency's receipt, except Signal Sidearm and Axon-manufactured accessories, which Axon warrants for thirty (30) months and ninety (90) days, respectively, from the date of Agency's receipt. Used conducted energy weapon ("**CEW**") cartridges are deemed to have operated properly. Extended warranties run from the expiration of the one- (1-) year hardware warranty through the extended warranty term.
- 7.2. **Disclaimer.** All software and Axon Cloud Services are provided "**AS IS,**" without any warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability,

fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Axon Devices and Services that are not manufactured, published or performed by Axon ("Third-Party Products") are not covered by Axon's warranty and are only subject to the warranties of the third-party provider or manufacturer.

- 7.3. **Claims.** If Axon receives a valid warranty claim for an Axon-manufactured Device during the warranty term, Axon's sole responsibility is to repair or replace the Axon-manufactured Device with the same or like Axon-manufactured Device, at Axon's option. A replacement Axon-manufactured Device will be new or like new. Axon will warrant the replacement Axon-manufactured Device for the longer of (a) the remaining warranty of the original Axon-manufactured Device or (b) ninety (90) days from the date of repair or replacement.

7.3.1. If Agency exchanges an Axon Device or part, the replacement item becomes Agency's property, and the replaced item becomes Axon's property. Before delivering an Axon-manufactured Device for service, Agency must upload Axon-manufactured Device data to Axon Evidence or download it and retain a copy. Axon is not responsible for any loss of software, data, or other information contained in storage media or any part of the Axon-manufactured Device sent to Axon for service.

- 7.4. **Spare Axon Devices.** At Axon's reasonable discretion, Axon may provide Agency a predetermined number of spare Axon Devices as detailed in the Quote ("**Spare Axon Devices**"). Spare Axon Devices are intended to replace broken or non-functioning units while Agency submits the broken or non-functioning units, through Axon's warranty return process. Axon will repair or replace the unit with a replacement Axon Device. Title and risk of loss for all Spare Axon Devices shall pass to Agency in accordance with shipping terms under Section 5. Axon assumes no liability or obligation in the event Agency does not utilize Spare Axon Devices for the intended purpose.

- 7.5. **Limitations.** Axon's warranty excludes damage related to: (a) failure to follow Axon Device use instructions; (b) Axon Devices used with equipment not manufactured or recommended by Axon; (c) abuse, misuse, or intentional damage to Axon Device; (d) force majeure; (e) Axon Devices repaired or modified by persons other than Axon without Axon's written permission; or (f) Axon Devices with a defaced or removed serial number. Axon's warranty will be void if Agency resells Axon Devices.

7.5.1. **To the extent permitted by law, the above warranties and remedies are exclusive. Axon disclaims all other warranties, remedies, and conditions, whether oral, written, statutory, or implied. If statutory or implied warranties cannot be lawfully disclaimed, then such warranties are limited to the duration of the warranty described above and by the provisions in this Agreement. Agency confirms and agrees that, in deciding whether to sign this Agreement, it has not relied on any statement or representation by Axon or anyone acting on behalf of Axon related to the subject matter of this Agreement that is not in this Agreement.**

7.5.2. **Axon's cumulative liability to any party for any loss or damage resulting from any claim, demand, or action arising out of or relating to any Axon Device or Service will not exceed the purchase price paid to Axon for the Axon Device, or if for Services, the amount paid for such Services over the twelve (12) months preceding the claim. Neither Party will be liable for direct, special, indirect, incidental, punitive or consequential damages, however caused, whether for breach of warranty or contract, negligence, strict liability, tort or any other legal theory.**

- 7.6. **Online Support Platforms.** Use of Axon's online support platforms (e.g., Axon Academy and MyAxon) is governed by the Axon Online Support Platforms Terms of Use Appendix available at www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions.
- 7.7. **Third-Party Software and Services.** Use of software or services other than those provided by Axon is governed by the terms, if any, entered into between Agency and the respective third-party provider, including, without limitation, the terms applicable to such software or services located at www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions, if any.
- 7.8. **Axon Aid.** Upon mutual agreement between Axon and Agency, Axon may provide certain products and services to Agency, as a charitable donation under the Axon Aid program. In such event, Agency expressly waives and releases any and all claims, now known or hereafter known, against Axon and its officers, directors, employees, agents, contractors, affiliates, successors, and assigns (collectively, "**Releasees**"), including but not limited to, on account of injury, death, property damage, or loss of data, arising out of or attributable to the Axon Aid program whether arising out of the negligence of any Releasees or otherwise. Agency agrees not to make or bring any such claim against any Releasee, and forever release and discharge all Releasees from liability under such claims. Agency expressly allows Axon to publicly announce its participation in Axon Aid and use its name in marketing materials. Axon may terminate the Axon Aid program without cause immediately upon notice to the Agency.

8. **Statement of Work.** Certain Axon Devices and Services, including Axon Interview Room, Axon Channel Services,

and Axon Fleet, may require a Statement of Work that details Axon's Service deliverables ("**SOW**"). In the event Axon provides an SOW to Agency, Axon is only responsible for the performance of Services described in the SOW. Additional services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule. The SOW is incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

9. **Axon Device Warnings.** See www.axon.com/legal for the most current Axon Device warnings.
10. **Design Changes.** Axon may make design changes to any Axon Device or Service without notifying Agency or making the same change to Axon Devices and Services previously purchased by Agency.
11. **Bundled Offerings.** Some offerings in bundled offerings may not be generally available at the time of Agency's purchase. Axon will not provide a refund, credit, or additional discount beyond what is in the Quote due to a delay of availability or Agency's election not to utilize any portion of an Axon bundle.
12. **Insurance.** Axon will maintain General Liability, Workers' Compensation, and Automobile Liability insurance. Upon request, Axon will supply certificates of insurance.
13. **IP Rights.** Axon owns and reserves all right, title, and interest in Axon-manufactured Devices and Services and suggestions to Axon, including all related intellectual property rights. Agency will not cause any Axon proprietary rights to be violated.
14. **IP Indemnification.** Axon will indemnify Agency against all claims, losses, and reasonable expenses from any third-party claim alleging that the use of Axon-manufactured Devices or Services infringes or misappropriates the third-party's intellectual property rights. Agency must promptly provide Axon with written notice of such claim, tender to Axon the defense or settlement of such claim at Axon's expense and cooperate fully with Axon in the defense or settlement of such claim. Axon's IP indemnification obligations do not apply to claims based on (a) modification of Axon-manufactured Devices or Services by Agency or a third-party not approved by Axon; (b) use of Axon-manufactured Devices and Services in combination with hardware or services not approved by Axon; (c) use of Axon Devices and Services other than as permitted in this Agreement; or (d) use of Axon software that is not the most current release provided by Axon.
15. **Agency Responsibilities.** Agency is responsible for (a) Agency's use of Axon Devices; (b) breach of this Agreement or violation of applicable law by Agency or an Agency end user; (c) disputes between Agency and a third-party over Agency's use of Axon Devices; (d) ensuring Axon Devices are destroyed and disposed of securely and sustainably at Agency's cost; and (e) any regulatory violations or fines, as a result of improper destruction or disposal of Axon Devices.
16. **Termination.**
 - 16.1. **For Breach.** A Party may terminate this Agreement for cause if it provides thirty (30) days written notice of the breach to the other Party, and the breach remains uncured at the end of thirty (30) days. If Agency terminates this Agreement due to Axon's uncured breach, Axon will refund prepaid amounts on a prorated basis based on the effective date of termination.
 - 16.2. **By Agency.** If sufficient funds are not appropriated or otherwise legally available to pay the fees, Agency may terminate this Agreement. Agency will deliver notice of termination under this section as soon as reasonably practicable.
 - 16.3. **Effect of Termination.** Upon termination of this Agreement, Agency rights immediately terminate. Agency remains responsible for all fees incurred before the effective date of termination. If Agency purchases Axon Devices for less than the manufacturer's suggested retail price ("**MSRP**") and this Agreement terminates before the end of the Term, Axon will invoice Agency the difference between the MSRP for Axon Devices received, including any Spare Axon Devices, and amounts paid towards those Axon Devices. Only if terminating for non-appropriation, Agency may return Axon Devices to Axon within thirty (30) days of termination. MSRP is the standalone price of the individual Axon Device at the time of sale. For bundled Axon Devices, MSRP is the standalone price of all individual components.
17. **Confidentiality.** "**Confidential Information**" means nonpublic information designated as confidential or, given the nature of the information or circumstances surrounding disclosure, should reasonably be understood to be confidential. Each Party will take reasonable measures to avoid disclosure, dissemination, or unauthorized use of the other Party's Confidential Information. Unless required by law, neither Party will disclose the other Party's Confidential Information during the Term and for five (5) years thereafter. To the extent permissible by law, Axon pricing is Confidential Information and competition sensitive. If Agency receives a public records request to disclose Axon Confidential Information, to the extent allowed by law, Agency will provide notice to Axon before disclosure. Axon may publicly announce information related to this Agreement.



18. **General.**

- 18.1. **Force Majeure.** Neither Party will be liable for any delay or failure to perform due to a cause beyond a Party's reasonable control.
- 18.2. **Independent Contractors.** The Parties are independent contractors. Neither Party has the authority to bind the other. This Agreement does not create a partnership, franchise, joint venture, agency, fiduciary, or employment relationship between the Parties.
- 18.3. **Third-Party Beneficiaries.** There are no third-party beneficiaries under this Agreement.
- 18.4. **Non-Discrimination.** Neither Party nor its employees will discriminate against any person based on race; religion; creed; color; sex; gender identity and expression; pregnancy; childbirth; breastfeeding; medical conditions related to pregnancy, childbirth, or breastfeeding; sexual orientation; marital status; age; national origin; ancestry; genetic information; disability; veteran status; or any class protected by local, state, or federal law.
- 18.5. **Export Compliance.** Each Party will comply with all import and export control laws and regulations.
- 18.6. **Assignment.** Neither Party may assign this Agreement without the other Party's prior written consent. Axon may assign this Agreement, its rights, or obligations without consent: (a) to an affiliate or subsidiary; or (b) for purposes of financing, merger, acquisition, corporate reorganization, or sale of all or substantially all its assets. This Agreement is binding upon the Parties respective successors and assigns.
- 18.7. **Waiver.** No waiver or delay by either Party in exercising any right under this Agreement constitutes a waiver of that right.
- 18.8. **Severability.** If a court of competent jurisdiction holds any portion of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, the remaining portions of this Agreement will remain in effect.
- 18.9. **Survival.** The following sections will survive termination: Payment, Warranty, Axon Device Warnings, Indemnification, IP Rights, and Agency Responsibilities.
- 18.10. **Governing Law.** The laws of the country, state, province, or municipality where Agency is physically located, without reference to conflict of law rules, govern this Agreement and any dispute arising from it. The United Nations Convention for the International Sale of Goods does not apply to this Agreement.
- 18.11. **Notices.** All notices must be in English. Notices posted on Agency's Axon Evidence site are effective upon posting. Notices by email are effective on the sent date of the email. Notices by personal delivery are effective immediately. Notices to Agency shall be provided to the address on file with Axon. Notices to Axon shall be provided to Axon Enterprise, Inc., Attn: Legal, 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255 with a copy to legal@axon.com.
- 18.12 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including the Appendices and any SOW(s), represents the entire agreement between the Parties. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements or understandings, whether written or verbal, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may only be modified or amended in a writing signed by the Parties.

Each Party, by and through its respective representative authorized to execute this Agreement, has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date of signature.

AXON:

Axon Enterprise, Inc.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

AGENCY:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix

1. Definitions.

- a. **"Agency Content"** is data uploaded into, ingested by, or created in Axon Cloud Services within Agency's tenant, including media or multimedia uploaded into Axon Cloud Services by Agency. Agency Content includes Evidence but excludes Non-Content Data.
- b. **"Evidence"** is media or multimedia uploaded into Axon Evidence as 'evidence' by an Agency. Evidence is a subset of Agency Content.
- c. **"Non-Content Data"** is data, configuration, and usage information about Agency's Axon Cloud Services tenant, Axon Devices and client software, and users that is transmitted or generated when using Axon Devices. Non-Content Data includes data about users captured during account management and customer support activities. Non-Content Data does not include Agency Content.
- d. **"Personal Data"** means any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person. An identifiable natural person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identifier such as a name, an identification number, location data, an online identifier or to one or more factors specific to the physical, physiological, genetic, mental, economic, cultural or social identity of that natural person.

2. **Access.** Upon Axon granting Agency a subscription to Axon Cloud Services, Agency may access and use Axon Cloud Services to store and manage Agency Content. Agency may not exceed more end users than the Quote specifies. Axon Air requires an Axon Evidence subscription for each drone operator. For Axon Evidence Lite, Agency may access and use Axon Evidence only to store and manage TASER CEW and TASER CAM data ("**TASER Data**"). Agency may not upload non-TASER Data to Axon Evidence Lite.
3. **Agency Owns Agency Content.** Agency controls and owns all right, title, and interest in Agency Content. Except as outlined herein, Axon obtains no interest in Agency Content, and Agency Content is not Axon's business records. Agency is solely responsible for uploading, sharing, managing, and deleting Agency Content. Axon will only have access to Agency Content for the limited purposes set forth herein. Agency agrees to allow Axon access to Agency Content to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; and (b) enforce this Agreement or policies governing use of the Axon products.
4. **Security.** Axon will implement commercially reasonable and appropriate measures to secure Agency Content against accidental or unlawful loss, access or disclosure. Axon will maintain a comprehensive information security program to protect Axon Cloud Services and Agency Content including logical, physical access, vulnerability, risk, and configuration management; incident monitoring and response; encryption of uploaded digital evidence; security education; and data protection. Axon agrees to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Criminal Justice Information Services Security Addendum.
5. **Agency Responsibilities.** Agency is responsible for (a) ensuring Agency owns Agency Content; (b) ensuring no Agency Content or Agency end user's use of Agency Content or Axon Cloud Services violates this Agreement or applicable laws; and (c) maintaining necessary computer equipment and Internet connections for use of Axon Cloud Services. If Agency becomes aware of any violation of this Agreement by an end user, Agency will immediately terminate that end user's access to Axon Cloud Services.
 - a. Agency will also maintain the security of end usernames and passwords and security and access by end users to Agency Content. Agency is responsible for ensuring the configuration and utilization of Axon Cloud Services meet applicable Agency regulation and standards. Agency may not sell, transfer, or sublicense access to any other entity or person. Agency shall contact Axon immediately if an unauthorized party may be using Agency's account or Agency Content, or if account information is lost or stolen.
 - b. To the extent Agency uses the Axon Cloud Services to interact with YouTube®, such use may be governed by the YouTube Terms of Service, available at <https://www.youtube.com/static?template=terms>.
6. **Privacy.** Agency's use of Axon Cloud Services is subject to the Axon Cloud Services Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/legal/cloud-services-privacy-policy>. Agency agrees to allow Axon access to Non-Content Data from Agency to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency

screenings; (b) provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products and related services; and (c) enforce this Agreement or policies governing the use of Axon products.

7. **Axon Body 3 Wi-Fi Positioning.** Axon Body 3 cameras offer a feature to enhance location services where GPS/GNSS signals may not be available, for instance, within buildings or underground. Agency administrators can manage their choice to use this service within the administrative features of Axon Cloud Services. If Agency chooses to use this service, Axon must also enable the usage of the feature for Agency's Axon Cloud Services tenant. Agency will not see this option with Axon Cloud Services unless Axon has enabled Wi-Fi Positioning for Agency's Axon Cloud Services tenant. When Wi-Fi Positioning is enabled by both Axon and Agency, Non-Content and Personal Data will be sent to Skyhook Holdings, Inc. ("**Skyhook**") to facilitate the Wi-Fi Positioning functionality. Data controlled by Skyhook is outside the scope of the Axon Cloud Services Privacy Policy and is subject to the Skyhook Services Privacy Policy.
8. **Storage.** For Axon Unlimited Device Storage subscriptions, Agency may store unlimited data in Agency's Axon Evidence account only if data originates from Axon Capture or the applicable Axon Device. Axon may charge Agency additional fees for exceeding purchased storage amounts. Axon may place Agency Content that Agency has not viewed or accessed for six (6) months into archival storage. Agency Content in archival storage will not have immediate availability and may take up to twenty-four (24) hours to access.

For Third-Party Unlimited Storage the following restrictions apply: (i) it may only be used in conjunction with a valid Axon's Evidence.com user license; (ii) is limited to data of the law enforcement agency that purchased the Third-Party Unlimited Storage and the Axon's Evidence.com end user or Agency is prohibited from storing data for other law enforcement agencies; and (iii) Agency may only upload and store data that is directly related to: (1) the investigation of, or the prosecution of a crime; (2) common law enforcement activities; or (3) any Agency Content created by Axon Devices or Evidence.com.

9. **Location of Storage.** Axon may transfer Agency Content to third-party subcontractors for storage. Axon will determine the locations of data centers for storage of Agency Content. For United States agencies, Axon will ensure all Agency Content stored in Axon Cloud Services remains within the United States. Ownership of Agency Content remains with Agency.
10. **Suspension.** Axon may temporarily suspend Agency's or any end user's right to access or use any portion or all of Axon Cloud Services immediately upon notice, if Agency or end user's use of or registration for Axon Cloud Services may (a) pose a security risk to Axon Cloud Services or any third-party; (b) adversely impact Axon Cloud Services, the systems, or content of any other customer; (c) subject Axon, Axon's affiliates, or any third-party to liability; or (d) be fraudulent. Agency remains responsible for all fees incurred through suspension. Axon will not delete Agency Content because of suspension, except as specified in this Agreement.
11. **Axon Cloud Services Warranty.** Axon disclaims any warranties or responsibility for data corruption or errors before Agency uploads data to Axon Cloud Services.
12. **Axon Records.** Axon Records is the software-as-a-service product that is generally available at the time Agency purchases an OSP 7 or OSP 10 bundle. During Agency's Axon Records Subscription Term, if any, Agency will be entitled to receive Axon's Update and Upgrade releases on an if-and-when available basis.
 - a. The Axon Records Subscription Term will end upon the completion of the Axon Records Subscription as documented in the Quote, or if purchased as part of an OSP 7 or OSP 10 bundle, upon completion of the OSP 7 or OSP 10 Term ("**Axon Records Subscription**")
 - b. An "**Update**" is a generally available release of Axon Records that Axon makes available from time to time. An "**Upgrade**" includes (i) new versions of Axon Records that enhance features and functionality, as solely determined by Axon; and/or (ii) new versions of Axon Records that provide additional features or perform additional functions. Upgrades exclude new products that Axon introduces and markets as distinct products or applications.
 - c. New or additional Axon products and applications, as well as any Axon professional services needed to configure Axon Records, are not included. If Agency purchases Axon Records as part of a bundled offering, the Axon Record subscription begins on the later of the (1) start date of that bundled offering, or (2) date Axon provisions Axon Records to Agency.
 - d. Users of Axon Records at the Agency may upload files to entities (incidents, reports, cases, etc) in Axon Records with no limit to the number of files and amount of storage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Axon

may limit usage should the Agency exceed an average rate of one-hundred (100) GB per user per year of uploaded files. Axon will not bill for overages.

13. **Axon Cloud Services Restrictions.** Agency and Agency end users (including employees, contractors, agents, officers, volunteers, and directors), may not, or may not attempt to:
- a. copy, modify, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of any part of Axon Cloud Services;
 - b. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Cloud Services or apply any process to derive any source code included in Axon Cloud Services, or allow others to do the same;
 - c. access or use Axon Cloud Services with the intent to gain unauthorized access, avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
 - d. use trade secret information contained in Axon Cloud Services, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - e. access Axon Cloud Services to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Axon Cloud Services;
 - f. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon's or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Cloud Services; or
 - g. use Axon Cloud Services to store or transmit infringing, libelous, or other unlawful or tortious material; material in violation of third-party privacy rights; or malicious code.
14. **After Termination.** Axon will not delete Agency Content for ninety (90) days following termination. There will be no functionality of Axon Cloud Services during these ninety (90) days other than the ability to retrieve Agency Content. Agency will not incur additional fees if Agency downloads Agency Content from Axon Cloud Services during this time. Axon has no obligation to maintain or provide Agency Content after these ninety (90) days and will thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Agency Content. Upon request, Axon will provide written proof that Axon successfully deleted and fully removed all Agency Content from Axon Cloud Services.
15. **Post-Termination Assistance.** Axon will provide Agency with the same post-termination data retrieval assistance that Axon generally makes available to all customers. Requests for Axon to provide additional assistance in downloading or transferring Agency Content, including requests for Axon's data egress service, will result in additional fees and Axon will not warrant or guarantee data integrity or readability in the external system.
16. **U.S. Government Rights.** If Agency is a U.S. Federal department or using Axon Cloud Services on behalf of a U.S. Federal department, Axon Cloud Services is provided as a "commercial item," "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," and "technical data", as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement. If Agency is using Axon Cloud Services on behalf of the U.S. Government and these terms fail to meet the U.S. Government's needs or are inconsistent in any respect with federal law, Agency will immediately discontinue use of Axon Cloud Services.
17. **Survival.** Upon any termination of this Agreement, the following sections in this Appendix will survive: Agency Owns Agency Content, Privacy, Storage, Axon Cloud Services Warranty, and Axon Cloud Services Restrictions.

Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix

1. **Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program (ACEIP).** The ACEIP is designed to accelerate Axon's development of technology, such as building and supporting automated features, to ultimately increase safety within communities and drive efficiency in public safety. To this end, subject to the limitations on Axon as described below, Axon, where allowed by law, may make limited use of Agency Content from all of its customers to provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products (collectively, "ACEIP Purposes"). However, at all times, Axon will comply with its obligations pursuant to the Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix to maintain a comprehensive data security program (including compliance with the CJIS Security Policy for Criminal Justice Information), privacy program, and data governance policy, including high industry standards of de-identifying Personal Data, to enforce its security and privacy obligations for the ACEIP. ACEIP has 2 tiers of participation, Tier 1 and Tier 2. By default, Agency will be a participant in ACEIP Tier 1. If Agency does not want to participate in ACEIP Tier 1, Agency can revoke its consent at any time. If Agency wants to participate in Tier 2, as detailed below, Agency can check the ACEIP Tier 2 box below. If Agency does not want to participate in ACEIP Tier 2, Agency should leave box unchecked. At any time, Agency may revoke its consent to ACEIP Tier 1, Tier 2, or both Tiers.
2. **ACEIP Tier 1.**
 - 2.1. When Axon uses Agency Content for the ACEIP Purposes, Axon will extract from Agency Content and may store separately copies of certain segments or elements of the Agency Content (collectively, "**ACEIP Content**"). When extracting ACEIP Content, Axon will use commercially reasonable efforts to aggregate, transform or de-identify Agency Content so that the extracted ACEIP Content is no longer reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to a particular individual ("**Privacy Preserving Technique(s)**"). For illustrative purposes, some examples are described in footnote 1¹. For clarity, ACEIP Content will still be linked indirectly, with an attribution, to the Agency from which it was extracted. This attribution will be stored separately from the data itself, but is necessary for and will be solely used to enable Axon to identify and delete all ACEIP Content upon Agency request. Once de-identified, ACEIP Content may then be further modified, analyzed, and used to create derivative works. At any time, Agency may revoke the consent granted herein to Axon to access and use Agency Content for ACEIP Purposes. Within 30 days of receiving the Agency's request, Axon will no longer access or use Agency Content for ACEIP Purposes and will delete any and all ACEIP Content. Axon will also delete any derivative works which may reasonably be capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to Agency. In addition, if Axon uses Agency Content for the ACEIP Purposes, upon request, Axon will make available to Agency a list of the specific type of Agency Content being used to generate ACEIP Content, the purpose of such use, and the retention, privacy preserving extraction technique, and relevant data protection practices applicable to the Agency Content or ACEIP Content ("**Use Case**"). From time to time, Axon may develop and deploy new Use Cases. At least 30 days prior to authorizing the deployment of any new Use Case, Axon will provide Agency notice (by updating the list of Use Case at <https://www.axon.com/aceip> and providing Agency with a mechanism to obtain notice of that update or another commercially reasonable method to Agency designated contact) ("**New Use Case**").
 - 2.2. **Expiration of ACEIP Tier 1.** Agency consent granted herein will expire upon termination of the Agreement. In accordance with section 1.1.1, within 30 days of receiving the Agency's request, Axon will no longer access or use Agency Content for ACEIP Purposes and will delete ACEIP Content. Axon will also delete any derivative works which may reasonably be capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to, Agency.
3. **ACEIP Tier 2.** In addition to ACEIP Tier 1, if Agency wants to help further improve Axon's services, Agency may choose to participate in Tier 2 of the ACEIP. ACEIP Tier 2 grants Axon certain additional rights to use Agency Content, in addition to those set forth in Tier 1 above, without the guaranteed deployment of a Privacy Preserving Technique

¹ For example; (a) when extracting specific text to improve automated transcription capabilities, text that could be used to directly identify a particular individual would not be extracted, and extracted text would be disassociated from identifying metadata of any speakers, and the extracted text would be split into individual words and aggregated with other data sources (including publicly available data) to remove any reasonable ability to link any specific text directly or indirectly back to a particular individual; (b) when extracting license plate data to improve Automated License Plate Recognition (ALPR) capabilities, individual license plate characters would be extracted and disassociated from each other so a complete plate could not be reconstituted, and all association to other elements of the source video, such as the vehicle, location, time, and the surrounding environment would also be removed; (c) when extracting audio of potential acoustic events (such as glass breaking or gun shots), very short segments (<1 second) of audio that only contains the likely acoustic events would be extracted and all human utterances would be removed.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency

to enable product development, improvement, and support that cannot be accomplished with aggregated, transformed, or de-identified data.

☐ Check this box if Agency wants to help further improve Axon's services by participating in ACEIP Tier 2 in addition to Tier 1. Axon will not enroll Agency into ACEIP Tier 2 until Axon and Agency agree to terms in writing providing for such participation in ACEIP Tier 2.



Professional Services Appendix

If any of the Professional Services specified below are included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Utilization of Services.** Agency must use professional services as outlined in the Quote and this Appendix within six (6) months of the Effective Date.
2. **Axon Full Service (Axon Full Service).** Axon Full Service includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and up to four (4) consecutive days of on-site service and a professional services manager to work with Agency to assess Agency's deployment and determine which on-site services are appropriate. If Agency requires more than four (4) consecutive on-site days, Agency must purchase additional days. Axon Full Service options include:

System set up and configuration

- Instructor-led setup of Axon View on smartphones (if applicable)
- Configure categories and custom roles based on Agency need
- Register cameras to Agency domain
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence and Axon Dock ("Dock") access
- One on-site session included

Dock configuration

- Work with Agency to decide the ideal location of Docks and set configurations on Dock
- Authenticate Dock with Axon Evidence using admin credentials from Agency
- On-site assistance, not to include physical mounting of docks

Best practice implementation planning session

- Provide considerations for the establishment of video policy and system operations best practices based on Axon's observations with other agencies
- Discuss the importance of entering metadata in the field for organization purposes and other best practices for digital data management
- Provide referrals of other agencies using the Axon camera devices and Axon Evidence
- Recommend rollout plan based on review of shift schedules

System Admin and troubleshooting training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Agency's configuration of security, roles & permissions, categories & retention, and other specific settings for Axon Evidence

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Agency's in-house instructors who can support Agency's Axon camera and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon has fulfilled its contractual on-site obligations

Evidence sharing training

Tailored workflow instruction for Investigative Units on sharing Cases and Evidence with local prosecuting agencies

End user go-live training and support sessions

- Assistance with device set up and configuration
- Training on device use, Axon Evidence, and Evidence Sync

[Implementation document packet](#)

Axon Evidence administrator guides, camera implementation guides, network setup guide, sample policies, and categories & roles guide

Post go-live review

3. **Body-Worn Camera Starter Service (Axon Starter).** Axon Starter includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site Services and a professional services manager to work closely with Agency to assess Agency's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. If Agency requires more than one (1) day of on-site Services, Agency must purchase additional on-site Services. The Axon Starter options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon View on smartphones (if applicable)
- Configure categories & custom roles based on Agency need
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence and Dock access

Dock configuration

- Work with Agency to decide the ideal location of Dock setup and set configurations on Dock
- Authenticate Dock with Axon Evidence using "Administrator" credentials from Agency
- Does not include physical mounting of docks

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Agency's in-house instructors who can support Agency's Axon camera and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon's has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

End user go-live training and support sessions

- Assistance with device set up and configuration
- Training on device use, Axon Evidence, and Evidence Sync

[Implementation document packet](#)

Axon Evidence administrator guides, camera implementation guides, network setup guide, sample policies, and categories & roles guide

4. **Body-Worn Camera Virtual 1-Day Service (Axon Virtual).** Axon Virtual includes all items in the BWC Starter Service Package, except one (1) day of on-site services.
5. **CEW Services Packages.** CEW Services Packages are detailed below:

System set up and configuration

- Configure Axon Evidence categories & custom roles based on Agency need.
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence.
- Register users and assign roles in Axon Evidence.
- **For the CEW Full Service Package:** On-site assistance included
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Virtual assistance included

Dedicated Project Manager

Assignment of specific Axon representative for all aspects of planning the rollout (Project Manager). Ideally, Project Manager will be assigned to Agency 4–6 weeks before rollout

Best practice implementation planning session to include:

- Provide considerations for the establishment of CEW policy and system operations best practices based on Axon's observations with other agencies
- Discuss the importance of entering metadata and best practices for digital data management
- Provide referrals to other agencies using TASER CEWs and Axon Evidence
- **For the CEW Full Service Package:** On-site assistance included
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Virtual assistance included

System Admin and troubleshooting training sessions

On-site sessions providing a step-by-step explanation and assistance for Agency's configuration of security, roles & permissions, categories & retention, and other specific settings for Axon Evidence

Axon Evidence Instructor training

- Provide training on the Axon Evidence to educate instructors who can support Agency's subsequent Axon Evidence training needs.
- **For the CEW Full Service Package:** Training for up to 3 individuals at Agency
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Training for up to 1 individual at Agency

TASER CEW inspection and device assignment

Axon's on-site professional services team will perform functions check on all new TASER CEW Smart weapons and assign them to a user on Axon Evidence.

Post go-live review

For the CEW Full Service Package: On-site assistance included.
For the CEW Starter Package: Virtual assistance included.

6. **Smart Weapon Transition Service.** The Smart Weapon Transition Service includes:

Archival of CEW Firing Logs

Axon's on-site professional services team will upload CEW firing logs to Axon Evidence from all TASER CEW Smart Weapons that Agency is replacing with newer Smart Weapon models.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency

Return of Old Weapons

Axon's on-site professional service team will ship all old weapons back to Axon's headquarters.
Axon will provide Agency with a Certificate of Destruction

*Note: CEW Full Service packages for TASER 7 or TASER 10 include Smart Weapon Transition Service instead of 1-Day Device Specific Instructor Course.

7. **VR Services Package.** VR Service includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site service and a professional services manager to work with Agency to assess Agency's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. The VR Service training options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon VR headset content
- Configure agency settings based on Agency need
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon VR headset

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for up to five (5) Agency's in-house instructors who can support Agency's Axon VR CET and SIM training needs after Axon's has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

Classroom and practical training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Agency's configuration of Axon VR CET and SIM functionality, basic operation, and best practices

8. **Axon Air, On-Site Training.** Axon Air, On-Site training includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site Services and a professional services manager to work closely with Agency to assess Agency's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. If Agency's requires more than one (1) day of on-site Services, Agency must purchase additional on-site Services. The Axon Air, On-Site training options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon Air App (ASDS)
- Configure agency settings based on Agency need
- Configure drone controller
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Agency's in-house instructors who can support Agency's Axon Air and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon's has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

Classroom and practical training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Agency's configuration of Axon Respond+ livestreaming functionality, basic operation, and best practices

9. **Axon Air, Virtual Training.** Axon Air, Virtual training includes all items in the Axon Air, On-Site Training Package, except the practical training session, with the Axon Instructor training for up to four hours virtually.

10. **Signal Sidearm Installation Service.**

- Purchases of 50 SSA units or more:** Axon will provide one (1) day of on-site service and one professional services manager and will provide train the trainer instruction, with direct assistance on the first of each unique holster/mounting type. Agency is responsible for providing a suitable work/training area.
- Purchases of less than 50 SSA units:** Axon will provide a 1-hour virtual instruction session on the basics of installation and device calibration.

11. **Out of Scope Services.** Axon is only responsible to perform the professional services described in the Quote and this Appendix. Any additional professional services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in the charges or schedule.

12. **Delivery of Services.** Axon personnel will work Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., except holidays. Axon will perform all on-site tasks over a consecutive timeframe. Axon will not charge Agency travel time by Axon personnel to Agency premises as work hours.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency

13. **Access Computer Systems to Perform Services.** Agency authorizes Axon to access relevant Agency computers and networks, solely for performing the Services. Axon will work to identify as soon as reasonably practicable resources and information Axon expects to use and will provide an initial itemized list to Agency. Agency is responsible for and assumes the risk of any problems, delays, losses, claims, or expenses resulting from the content, accuracy, completeness, and consistency of all data, materials, and information supplied by Agency.
14. **Site Preparation.** Axon will provide a hardcopy or digital copy of current user documentation for the Axon Devices ("**User Documentation**"). User Documentation will include all required environmental specifications for the professional services and Axon Devices to operate per the Axon Device User Documentation. Before installation of Axon Devices (whether performed by Agency or Axon), Agency must prepare the location(s) where Axon Devices are to be installed ("**Installation Site**") per the environmental specifications in the Axon Device User Documentation. Following installation, Agency must maintain the Installation Site per the environmental specifications. If Axon modifies Axon Device User Documentation for any Axon Devices under this Agreement, Axon will provide the update to Agency when Axon generally releases it
15. **Acceptance.** When Axon completes professional services, Axon will present an acceptance form ("**Acceptance Form**") to Agency. Agency will sign the Acceptance Form acknowledging completion. If Agency reasonably believes Axon did not complete the professional services in substantial conformance with this Agreement, Agency must notify Axon in writing of the specific reasons for rejection within seven (7) calendar days from delivery of the Acceptance Form. Axon will address the issues and re-present the Acceptance Form for signature. If Axon does not receive the signed Acceptance Form or written notification of reasons for rejection within seven (7) calendar days of delivery of the Acceptance Form, Axon will deem Agency to have accepted the professional services.
16. **Agency Network.** For work performed by Axon transiting or making use of Agency's network, Agency is solely responsible for maintenance and functionality of the network. In no event will Axon be liable for loss, damage, or corruption of Agency's network from any cause.



Technology Assurance Plan Appendix

If Technology Assurance Plan ("TAP") or a bundle including TAP is on the Quote, this appendix applies.

1. **TAP Warranty**. The TAP warranty is an extended warranty that starts at the end of the one- (1-) year hardware limited warranty.
2. **Officer Safety Plan**. If Agency purchases an Officer Safety Plan ("OSP"), Agency will receive the deliverables detailed in the Quote. Agency must accept delivery of the TASER CEW and accessories as soon as available from Axon.
3. **OSP 7 or OSP 10 Term**. OSP 7 or OSP 10 begins on the date specified in the Quote ("**OSP Term**").
4. **TAP BWC Upgrade**. If Agency has no outstanding payment obligations and purchased TAP, Axon will provide Agency a new Axon body-worn camera ("**BWC Upgrade**") as scheduled in the Quote. If Agency purchased TAP, Axon will provide a BWC Upgrade that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option. Axon makes no guarantee the BWC Upgrade will utilize the same accessories or Axon Dock.
5. **TAP Dock Upgrade**. If Agency has no outstanding payment obligations and purchased TAP, Axon will provide Agency a new Axon Dock as scheduled in the Quote ("**Dock Upgrade**"). Accessories associated with any Dock Upgrades are subject to change at Axon discretion. Dock Upgrades will only include a new Axon Dock bay configuration unless a new Axon Dock core is required for BWC compatibility. If Agency originally purchased a single-bay Axon Dock, the Dock Upgrade will be a single-bay Axon Dock model that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option. If Agency originally purchased a multi-bay Axon Dock, the Dock Upgrade will be a multi-bay Axon Dock that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option.
6. **Upgrade Delay**. Axon may ship the BWC and Dock Upgrades as scheduled in the Quote without prior confirmation from Agency unless the Parties agree in writing otherwise at least ninety (90) days in advance. Axon may ship the final BWC and Dock Upgrade as scheduled in the Quote sixty (60) days before the end of the Subscription Term without prior confirmation from Agency.
7. **Upgrade Change**. If Agency wants to upgrade Axon Device models from the current Axon Device to an upgraded Axon Device, Agency must pay the price difference between the MSRP for the current Axon Device and the MSRP for the upgraded Axon Device. If the model Agency desires has an MSRP less than the MSRP of the offered BWC Upgrade or Dock Upgrade, Axon will not provide a refund. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the upgrade.
8. **Return of Original Axon Device**. Within thirty (30) days of receiving a BWC or Dock Upgrade, Agency must return the original Axon Devices to Axon or destroy the Axon Devices and provide a certificate of destruction to Axon including serial numbers for the destroyed Axon Devices. If Agency does not return or destroy the Axon Devices, Axon will deactivate the serial numbers for the Axon Devices received by Agency.
9. **Termination**. If Agency's payment for TAP, OSP, or Axon Evidence is more than thirty (30) days past due, Axon may terminate TAP or OSP. Once TAP or OSP terminates for any reason:
 - 9.1. TAP and OSP coverage terminate as of the date of termination and no refunds will be given.
 - 9.2. Axon will not and has no obligation to provide the Upgrade Models.
 - 9.3. Agency must make any missed payments due to the termination before Agency may purchase any future TAP or OSP.



TASER 7 Appendix

This TASER 7 Appendix applies to Agency's TASER 7, OSP 7, or OSP 7 Plus purchase from Axon, if applicable.

1. **Duty Cartridge Replenishment Plan.** If the Quote includes "Duty Cartridge Replenishment Plan", Agency must purchase the plan for each CEW user. A CEW user includes officers that use a CEW in the line of duty and those that only use a CEW for training. Agency may not resell cartridges received. Axon will only replace cartridges used in the line of duty.
2. **Training.** If the Quote includes a training voucher, Agency must use the voucher within one (1) year of issuance, or the voucher will be void. Axon will issue Agency a voucher annually beginning on the start of the TASER Subscription Term. The voucher has no cash value. Agency cannot exchange it for another device or service. Unless stated in the Quote, the voucher does not include travel expenses and will be Agency's responsibility. If the Quote includes Axon Online Training or Virtual Reality Content Empathy Development for Autism/Schizophrenia (collectively, "Training Content"), Agency may access Training Content. Axon will deliver all Training Content electronically.
3. **TASER Upgrade.** If Agency purchases Axon's 10-year certification program for Axon's latest version of its TASER energy weapon ("Certification Program") and has no outstanding payment obligations as of the beginning of the sixth (6th) year of the Certification Program, Agency will qualify for an upgrade to any subsequent version of the Certification Program ("CEW Upgrade"). Agency will receive the CEW Upgrade at no additional cost, only to the extent such subsequent version of the Certification Program includes the same products or features as the Certification Program purchased by Agency. If Agency wants to upgrade to a Certification Program that includes additional products or features, Agency will pay the additional cost associated with such products and features. For the avoidance of doubt, Agency is not required to upgrade to any subsequent version of the Certification Program. Axon may ship the CEW Upgrade as scheduled in the Quote without prior confirmation from agency unless the Parties agree in writing otherwise at least ninety (90) days in advance. If necessary to maintain compatibility among Axon Devices, within thirty (30) days of receiving the CEW Upgrade, Agency must, if requested by Axon, return all hardware and related accessories received in connection with the Certification Program to Axon. In such event, Agency must ship batteries via ground shipping or in accordance with federal regulations in place at the time of the return. Axon will pay shipping costs for the return if Agency uses Axon's RMA process.
4. **Extended Warranty.** If the Quote includes an extended warranty, the extended warranty coverage period warranty will be for a five- (5-) year term, which includes the hardware manufacturer's warranty plus the four- (4-) year extended term.
5. **Trade-in.** If the Quote contains a discount on CEW-related line items, including items related to OSP, then that discount may only be applied as a trade-in credit, and Agency must return used hardware and accessories associated with the discount ("Trade-In Units") to Axon. Agency must ship batteries via ground shipping. Axon will pay shipping costs of the return. If Axon does not receive Trade-In Units within the timeframe below, Axon will invoice Agency the value of the trade-in credit. Agency may not destroy Trade-In Units and receive a trade-in credit.

<u>Agency Size</u>	<u>Days to Return from Start Date of TASER 7 Subscription</u>
Less than 100 officers	30 days
100 to 499 officers	90 days
500+ officers	180 days

6. **TASER 7 Subscription Term.** The TASER 7 Subscription Term for a standalone TASER 7 purchase begins on shipment of the TASER 7 hardware. The TASER 7 Subscription Term for OSP 7 begins on the OSP 7 start date.
7. **Access Rights.** Upon Axon granting Agency a TASER 7 Axon Evidence subscription, Agency may access and use Axon Evidence for the storage and management of data from TASER 7 CEW devices during the TASER 7 Subscription Term. Agency may not exceed the number of end users the Quote specifies.
8. **Privacy.** Axon will not disclose Agency Content or any information about Agency except as compelled by a court or administrative body or required by any law or regulation. Axon will give notice if any disclosure request is received for Agency Content, so Agency may file an objection with the court or administrative body.
9. **Termination.** If payment for TASER 7 is more than thirty (30) days past due, Axon may terminate Agency's TASER 7 plan by notifying Agency. Upon termination for any reason, then as of the date of termination:
 - 9.1. TASER 7 extended warranties and access to Training Content will terminate. No refunds will be given.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency

-
- 9.2. Axon will invoice Agency the remaining MSRP for TASER 7 products received before termination. If terminating for non-appropriations, Axon will not invoice Agency if Agency returns the CEW, rechargeable battery, holster, dock, core, training suits, and unused cartridges to Axon within thirty (30) days of the date of termination.
 - 9.3. Agency will be responsible for payment of any missed payments due to the termination before being allowed to purchase any future TASER 7 plan.



TASER 10 Appendix

This TASER 10 Appendix applies to Agency's TASER 10, OSP 10, OSP Plus, or OSP 10 Plus Premium purchase from Axon, if applicable.

1. **Duty Cartridge Replenishment Plan**. If the Quote includes "Duty Cartridge Replenishment Plan", Agency must purchase the plan for each CEW user. A CEW user includes officers that use a CEW in the line of duty and those that only use a CEW for training. Agency may not resell cartridges received. Axon will only replace cartridges used in the line of duty.
2. **Training**. If the Quote includes a training voucher, Agency must use the voucher within one (1) year of issuance, or the voucher will be void. Axon will issue Agency a voucher annually beginning on the start of the TASER Subscription Term. The voucher has no cash value. Agency cannot exchange it for another device or service. Unless stated in the Quote, the voucher does not include travel expenses and will be Agency's responsibility. If the Quote includes Axon Online Training or Virtual Reality Content Empathy Development for Autism/Schizophrenia (collectively, "Training Content"), Agency may access Training Content. Axon will deliver all Training Content electronically.
3. **Extended Warranty**. If the Quote includes an extended warranty, the extended warranty coverage period warranty will be for a five- (5-) year term, which includes the hardware manufacturer's warranty plus the four- (4-) year extended term.
4. **Trade-in**. If the Quote contains a discount on CEW-related line items, including items related to OSP, then that discount may only be applied as a trade-in credit, and Agency must return used hardware and accessories associated with the discount ("Trade-In Units") to Axon. Agency must ship batteries via ground shipping. Axon will pay shipping costs of the return. If Axon does not receive Trade-In Units within the timeframe below, Axon will invoice Agency the value of the trade-in credit. Agency may not destroy Trade-In Units and receive a trade-in credit.

<u>Agency Size</u>	<u>Days to Return from Start Date of TASER 10 Subscription</u>
Less than 100 officers	60 days
100 to 499 officers	90 days
500+ officers	180 days

5. **TASER 10 Subscription Term**. The TASER 10 Subscription Term for a standalone TASER 10 purchase begins on shipment of the TASER 10 hardware. The TASER 10 Subscription Term for OSP 10 begins on the OSP 10 start date.
6. **Access Rights**. Upon Axon granting Agency a TASER 10 Axon Evidence subscription, Agency may access and use Axon Evidence for the storage and management of data from TASER 10 CEW devices during the TASER 10 Subscription Term. Agency may not exceed the number of end users the Quote specifies.
7. **Agency Warranty**. If Agency is located in the US, Agency warrants and acknowledges that TASER 10 is classified as a firearm and is being acquired for official Agency use pursuant to a law enforcement agency transfer under the Gun Control Act of 1968.
8. **Purchase Order**. To comply with applicable laws and regulations, Agency must provide a purchase order to Axon prior to shipment of TASER 10.
9. **Apollo Grant (US only)**. If Agency has received an Apollo Grant from Axon, Agency must pay all fees in the Quote prior to upgrading to any new TASER CEW offered by Axon.



Axon Auto-Tagging Appendix

If Auto-Tagging is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Scope.** Axon Auto-Tagging consists of the development of a module to allow Axon Evidence to interact with Agency's Computer-Aided Dispatch ("**CAD**") or Records Management Systems ("**RMS**"). This allows end users to auto-populate Axon video meta-data with a case ID, category, and location-based on data maintained in Agency's CAD or RMS.
2. **Support.** For thirty (30) days after completing Auto-Tagging Services, Axon will provide up to five (5) hours of remote support at no additional charge. Axon will provide free support due to a change in Axon Evidence, if Agency maintains an Axon Evidence and Auto-Tagging subscription. Axon will not provide support if a change is required because Agency changes its CAD or RMS.
3. **Changes.** Axon is only responsible to perform the Services in this Appendix. Any additional Services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule.
4. **Agency Responsibilities.** Axon's performance of Auto-Tagging Services requires Agency to:
 - 4.1. Make available relevant systems, including Agency's current CAD or RMS, for assessment by Axon (including remote access if possible);
 - 4.2. Make required modifications, upgrades or alterations to Agency's hardware, facilities, systems and networks related to Axon's performance of Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.3. Provide access to the premises where Axon is performing Auto-Tagging Services, subject to Agency safety and security restrictions, and allow Axon to enter and exit the premises with laptops and materials needed to perform Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.4. Provide all infrastructure and software information (TCP/IP addresses, node names, network configuration) necessary for Axon to provide Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.5. Promptly install and implement any software updates provided by Axon;
 - 4.6. Ensure that all appropriate data backups are performed;
 - 4.7. Provide assistance, participation, and approvals in testing Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.8. Provide Axon with remote access to Agency's Axon Evidence account when required;
 - 4.9. Notify Axon of any network or machine maintenance that may impact the performance of the module at Agency; and
 - 4.10. Ensure reasonable availability of knowledgeable staff and personnel to provide timely, accurate, complete, and up-to-date documentation and information to Axon.
5. **Access to Systems.** Agency authorizes Axon to access Agency's relevant computers, network systems, and CAD or RMS solely for performing Auto-Tagging Services. Axon will work diligently to identify the resources and information Axon expects to use and will provide an initial list to Agency. Agency is responsible for and assumes the risk of any problems, delays, losses, claims, or expenses resulting from the content, accuracy, completeness, and consistency of all data, materials, and information supplied by Agency.



Axon Fleet Appendix

If Axon Fleet is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. Agency Responsibilities.
 19. Agency must ensure its infrastructure and vehicles adhere to the minimum requirements to operate Axon Fleet 2 or Axon Fleet 3 (collectively, "**Axon Fleet**") as established by Axon during the qualifier call and on-site assessment at Agency and in any technical qualifying questions. If Agency's representations are inaccurate, the Quote is subject to change.
 20. Agency is responsible for providing a suitable work area for Axon or Axon third-party providers to install Axon Fleet systems into Agency vehicles. Agency is responsible for making available all vehicles for which installation services were purchased, during the agreed upon onsite installation dates. Failure to make vehicles available may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule.
2. **Cradlepoint.** If Agency purchases Cradlepoint Enterprise Cloud Manager, Agency will comply with Cradlepoint's end user license agreement. The term of the Cradlepoint license may differ from the Axon Evidence Subscription. If Agency requires Cradlepoint support, Agency will contact Cradlepoint directly.
3. **Third-party Installer.** Axon will not be liable for the failure of Axon Fleet hardware to operate per specifications if such failure results from installation not performed by, or as directed by Axon.
4. Wireless Offload Server.
 - 4.1. **License Grant.** Axon grants Agency a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, perpetual license to use Wireless Offload Server ("**WOS**"). "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing WOS solely for data communication with Axon Devices for the number of licenses purchased. The WOS term begins upon the start of the Axon Evidence Subscription.
 - 4.2. **Restrictions.** Agency may not: (a) modify, alter, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of WOS; (b) reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile WOS, apply any process to derive the source code of WOS, or allow others to do so; (c) access or use WOS to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits; (d) copy WOS in whole or part; (e) use trade secret information contained in WOS; (f) resell, rent, loan or sublicense WOS; (g) access WOS to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions or graphics of WOS; or (h) remove, alter or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within WOS.
 - 4.3. **Updates.** If Agency purchases WOS maintenance, Axon will make updates and error corrections to WOS ("**WOS Updates**") available electronically via the Internet or media as determined by Axon. Agency is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate Internet access to receive WOS Updates and maintaining computer equipment necessary for use of WOS. The Quote will detail the maintenance term.
 - 4.4. **WOS Support.** Upon request by Axon, Agency will provide Axon with access to Agency's store and forward servers solely for troubleshooting and maintenance.
5. Axon Vehicle Software.
 - 5.1. **License Grant.** Axon grants Agency a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, perpetual license to use ViewXL or Dashboard (collectively, "**Axon Vehicle Software**".) "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing Axon Vehicle Software solely for data communication with Axon Devices. The Axon Vehicle Software term begins upon the start of the Axon Evidence Subscription.
 - 5.2. **Restrictions.** Agency may not: (a) modify, alter, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of Axon Vehicle Software; (b) reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Vehicle Software, apply any process to derive the source code of Axon Vehicle Software, or allow others to do so; (c) access or use Axon Vehicle Software to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits; (d) copy Axon Vehicle Software in whole or part; (e) use trade secret information contained in Axon Vehicle Software; (f) resell, rent, loan or sublicense Axon Vehicle Software; (g) access Axon Vehicle Software to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions or graphics of Axon Vehicle Software; or (h) remove, alter or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Vehicle Software.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency

6. **Acceptance Checklist.** If Axon provides services to Agency pursuant to any statement of work in connection with Axon Fleet, within seven (7) days of the date on which Agency retrieves Agency's vehicle(s) from the Axon installer, said vehicle having been installed and configured with tested and fully and properly operational in-car hardware and software identified above, Agency will receive a Professional Services Acceptance Checklist to submit to Axon indicating acceptance or denial of said deliverables.
7. **Axon Fleet Upgrade.** If Agency has no outstanding payment obligations and has purchased the "Fleet Technology Assurance Plan" (Fleet TAP), Axon will provide Agency with the same or like model of Fleet hardware ("**Axon Fleet Upgrade**") as scheduled on the Quote.
 - 7.1. If Agency would like to change models for the Axon Fleet Upgrade, Agency must pay the difference between the MSRP for the offered Axon Fleet Upgrade and the MSRP for the model desired. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the upgrade. Agency is responsible for the removal of previously installed hardware and installation of the Axon Fleet Upgrade.
 - 7.2. Within thirty (30) days of receiving the Axon Fleet Upgrade, Agency must return the original Axon Devices to Axon or destroy the Axon Devices and provide a certificate of destruction to Axon, including serial numbers of the destroyed Axon Devices. If Agency does not destroy or return the Axon Devices to Axon, Axon will deactivate the serial numbers for the Axon Devices received by Agency.
8. **Axon Fleet Termination.** Axon may terminate Agency's Fleet subscription for non-payment. Upon any termination:
 - 8.1. Axon Fleet subscription coverage terminates, and no refunds will be given.
 - 8.2. Axon will not and has no obligation to provide the Axon Fleet Upgrade.
 - 8.3. Agency will be responsible for payment of any missed payments due to the termination before being allowed to purchase any future Fleet TAP.



Axon Respond Appendix

This Axon Respond Appendix applies to both Axon Respond and Axon Respond Plus, if either is included on the Quote.

1. **Axon Respond Subscription Term.** If Agency purchases Axon Respond as part of a bundled offering, the Axon Respond subscription begins on the later of the (1) start date of that bundled offering, or (2) date Axon provisions Axon Respond to Agency. If Agency purchases Axon Respond as a standalone, the Axon Respond subscription begins the later of the (1) date Axon provisions Axon Respond to Agency, or (2) first day of the month following the Effective Date. The Axon Respond subscription term will end upon the completion of the Axon Evidence Subscription associated with Axon Respond.
2. **Scope of Axon Respond.** The scope of Axon Respond is to assist Agency with real-time situational awareness during critical incidents to improve officer safety, effectiveness, and awareness. In the event Agency uses Axon Respond outside this scope, Axon may initiate good-faith discussions with Agency on upgrading Agency's Axon Respond to better meet Agency's needs.
3. **Axon Body 3 LTE Requirements.** Axon Respond is only available and usable with an LTE enabled body-worn camera. Axon is not liable if Agency utilizes the LTE device outside of the coverage area or if the LTE carrier is unavailable. LTE coverage is only available in the United States, including any U.S. territories. Axon may utilize a carrier of Axon's choice to provide LTE service. Axon may change LTE carriers during the Term without Agency's consent.
4. **Axon Fleet 3 LTE Requirements.** Axon Respond is only available and usable with a Fleet 3 system configured with LTE modem and service. Agency is responsible for providing LTE service for the modem. Coverage and availability of LTE service is subject to Agency's LTE carrier.
5. **Axon Respond Service Limitations.** Agency acknowledges that LTE service is made available only within the operating range of the networks. Service may be temporarily refused, interrupted, or limited because of: (a) facilities limitations; (b) transmission limitations caused by atmospheric, terrain, other natural or artificial conditions adversely affecting transmission, weak batteries, system overcapacity, movement outside a service area or gaps in coverage in a service area, and other causes reasonably outside of the carrier's control such as intentional or negligent acts of third parties that damage or impair the network or disrupt service; or (c) equipment modifications, upgrades, relocations, repairs, and other similar activities necessary for the proper or improved operation of service.
 - 5.1. With regard to Axon Body 3, Partner networks are made available as-is and the carrier makes no warranties or representations as to the availability or quality of roaming service provided by carrier partners, and the carrier will not be liable in any capacity for any errors, outages, or failures of carrier partner networks. Agency expressly understands and agrees that it has no contractual relationship whatsoever with the underlying wireless service provider or its affiliates or contractors and Agency is not a third-party beneficiary of any agreement between Axon and the underlying carrier.
6. **Termination.** Upon termination of this Agreement, or if Agency stops paying for Axon Respond or bundles that include Axon Respond, Axon will end Axon Respond services, including any Axon-provided LTE service.



Add-on Services Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon Community Request, Axon Redaction Assistant, and/or Axon Performance are included on the Quote.

1. **Subscription Term.** If Agency purchases Axon Community Request, Axon Redaction Assistant, or Axon Performance as part of OSP 7 or OSP 10, the subscription begins on the later of the (1) start date of the OSP 7 or OSP 10 Term, or (2) date Axon provisions Axon Community Request Axon Redaction Assistant, or Axon Performance to Agency.
 - 1.1. If Agency purchases Axon Community Request, Axon Redaction Assistant, or Axon Performance as a standalone, the subscription begins the later of the (1) date Axon provisions Axon Community Request, Axon Redaction Assistant, or Axon Performance to Agency, or (2) first day of the month following the Effective Date.
 - 1.2. The subscription term will end upon the completion of the Axon Evidence Subscription associated with the add-on.
2. **Axon Community Request Storage.** For Axon Community Request, Agency may store an unlimited amount of data submitted through the public portal ("**Portal Content**"), within Agency's Axon Evidence instance. The post-termination provisions outlined in the Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix also apply to Portal Content.
3. **Performance Auto-Tagging Data.** In order to provide some features of Axon Performance to Agency, Axon will need to store call for service data from Agency's CAD or RMS.



Axon Auto-Transcribe Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon Auto-Transcribe is included on the Quote.

1. **Subscription Term.** If Agency purchases Axon Auto-Transcribe as part of a bundle or Axon Cloud Services subscription, the subscription begins on the later of the (1) start date of the bundle or Axon Cloud Services license term, or (2) date Axon provisions Axon Auto-Transcribe to Agency. If Agency purchases Axon Auto-Transcribe minutes as a standalone, the subscription begins on the date Axon provisions Axon Auto-Transcribe to Agency.
 - 1.1. If Agency cancels Auto-Transcribe services, any amounts owed by the Parties will be based on the amount of time passed under the annual subscription, rather than on the number of minutes used, regardless of usage.
2. **Auto-Transcribe A-La-Carte Minutes.** Upon Axon granting Agency a set number of minutes, Agency may utilize Axon Auto-Transcribe, subject to the number of minutes allowed on the Quote. Agency will not have the ability to roll over unused minutes to future Auto-Transcribe terms. Axon may charge Agency additional fees for exceeding the number of purchased minutes. Axon Auto-Transcribe minutes expire one year after being provisioned to Agency by Axon.
3. **Axon Unlimited Transcribe.** Upon Axon granting Agency an Unlimited Transcribe subscription to Axon Auto-Transcribe, Agency may utilize Axon Auto-Transcribe with no limit on the number of minutes. Unlimited Transcribe includes automatic transcription of all Axon BWC and Axon Capture footage. With regard to Axon Interview Room, Axon Fleet, Axon Citizen, or third-party transcription, transcription must be requested on demand. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Axon may limit usage after 5,000 minutes per user per month for multiple months in a row. Axon will not bill for overages.
4. **Warranty.** Axon disclaims all warranties, express or implied, for Axon Auto-Transcribe.



Axon Virtual Reality Content Terms of Use Appendix

If Virtual Reality is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Term.** The Quote will detail the products and license duration, as applicable, of the goods, services, and software, and contents thereof, provided by Axon to Agency related to virtual reality (collectively, "**Virtual Reality Media**").
2. **Headsets.** Agency may purchase additional virtual reality headsets from Axon. In the event Agency decides to purchase additional virtual reality headsets for use with Virtual Reality Media, Agency must purchase those headsets from Axon.
3. **License Restrictions.** All licenses will immediately terminate if Agency does not comply with any term of this Agreement. If Agency utilizes more users than stated in this Agreement, Agency must purchase additional Virtual Reality Media licenses from Axon. Agency may not use Virtual Reality Media for any purpose other than as expressly permitted by this Agreement. Agency may not:
 - 3.1. modify, tamper with, repair, or otherwise create derivative works of Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Virtual Reality Media or apply any process to derive the source code of Virtual Reality Media, or allow others to do the same;
 - 3.3. copy Virtual Reality Media in whole or part, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 3.4. use trade secret information contained in Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.5. resell, rent, loan or sublicense Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.6. access Virtual Reality Media to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Virtual Reality Media; or
 - 3.7. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Virtual Reality Media or any copies of Virtual Reality Media.
4. **Privacy.** Agency's use of the Virtual Reality Media is subject to the Axon Virtual Reality Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/axonvrprivacypolicy>.
5. **Termination.** Axon may terminate Agency's license immediately for Agency's failure to comply with any of the terms in this Agreement.



Axon Evidence Local Software Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon Evidence Local is included on the Quote.

1. **License.** Axon owns all executable instructions, images, icons, sound, and text in Axon Evidence Local. All rights are reserved to Axon. Axon grants a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide right and license to use Axon Evidence Local. "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing Axon Evidence Local exclusively for data communication with an Axon Device. Agency may use Axon Evidence Local in a networked environment on computers other than the computer it installs Axon Evidence Local on, so long as each execution of Axon Evidence Local is for data communication with an Axon Device. Agency may make copies of Axon Evidence Local for archival purposes only. Axon shall retain all copyright, trademark, and proprietary notices in Axon Evidence Local on all copies or adaptations.
2. **Term.** The Quote will detail the duration of the Axon Evidence Local license, as well as any maintenance. The term will begin upon installation of Axon Evidence Local.
3. **License Restrictions.** All licenses will immediately terminate if Agency does not comply with any term of this Agreement. Agency may not use Axon Evidence Local for any purpose other than as expressly permitted by this Agreement. Agency may not:
 - 3.1. modify, tamper with, repair, or otherwise create derivative works of Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Evidence Local or apply any process to derive the source code of Axon Evidence Local, or allow others to do the same;
 - 3.3. access or use Axon Evidence Local to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
 - 3.4. copy Axon Evidence Local in whole or part, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 3.5. use trade secret information contained in Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.6. resell, rent, loan or sublicense Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.7. access Axon Evidence Local to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Axon Evidence Local; or
 - 3.8. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Evidence Local or any copies of Axon Evidence Local.
4. **Support.** Axon may make available updates and error corrections ("**Updates**") to Axon Evidence Local. Axon will provide Updates electronically via the Internet or media as determined by Axon. Agency is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate access to the Internet to receive Updates. Agency is responsible for maintaining the computer equipment necessary to use Axon Evidence Local. Axon may provide technical support of a prior release/version of Axon Evidence Local for six (6) months from when Axon made the subsequent release/version available.
5. **Termination.** Axon may terminate Agency's license immediately for Agency's failure to comply with any of the terms in this Agreement. Upon termination, Axon may disable Agency's right to login to Axon Evidence Local.



Axon Application Programming Interface Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon's API Services are included on the Quote.

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. **"API Client"** means the software that acts as the interface between Agency's computer and the server, which is already developed or to be developed by Agency.
- 1.2. **"API Interface"** means software implemented by Agency to configure Agency's independent API Client Software to operate in conjunction with the API Service for Agency's authorized Use.
- 1.3. **"Axon Evidence Partner API, API or Axon API"** (collectively **"API Service"**) means Axon's API which provides a programmatic means to access data in Agency's Axon Evidence account or integrate Agency's Axon Evidence account with other systems.
- 1.4. **"Use"** means any operation on Agency's data enabled by the supported API functionality.

2. **Purpose and License.**

- 2.1. Agency may use API Service and data made available through API Service, in connection with an API Client developed by Agency. Axon may monitor Agency's use of API Service to ensure quality, improve Axon devices and services, and verify compliance with this Agreement. Agency agrees to not interfere with such monitoring or obscure from Axon Agency's use of API Service. Agency will not use API Service for commercial use.
- 2.2. Axon grants Agency a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, worldwide, revocable right and license during the Term to use API Service, solely for Agency's Use in connection with Agency's API Client.
- 2.3. Axon reserves the right to set limitations on Agency's use of the API Service, such as a quota on operations, to ensure stability and availability of Axon's API. Axon will use reasonable efforts to accommodate use beyond the designated limits.

3. **Configuration.** Agency will work independently to configure Agency's API Client with API Service for Agency's applicable Use. Agency will be required to provide certain information (such as identification or contact details) as part of the registration. Registration information provided to Axon must be accurate. Agency will inform Axon promptly of any updates. Upon Agency's registration, Axon will provide documentation outlining API Service information.

4. **Agency Responsibilities.** When using API Service, Agency and its end users may not:

- 4.1. use API Service in any way other than as expressly permitted under this Agreement;
- 4.2. use in any way that results in, or could result in, any security breach to Axon;
- 4.3. perform an action with the intent of introducing any viruses, worms, defect, Trojan horses, malware, or any items of a destructive nature to Axon Devices and Services;
- 4.4. interfere with, modify, disrupt or disable features or functionality of API Service or the servers or networks providing API Service;
- 4.5. reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or translate or attempt to extract the source code from API Service or any related software;
- 4.6. create an API Interface that functions substantially the same as API Service and offer it for use by third parties;
- 4.7. provide use of API Service on a service bureau, rental or managed services basis or permit other individuals or entities to create links to API Service;
- 4.8. frame or mirror API Service on any other server, or wireless or Internet-based device;
- 4.9. make available to a third-party, any token, key, password or other login credentials to API Service;
- 4.10. take any action or inaction resulting in illegal, unauthorized or improper purposes; or
- 4.11. disclose Axon's API manual.

5. **API Content.** All content related to API Service, other than Agency Content or Agency's API Client content, is considered Axon's API Content, including:

- 5.1. the design, structure and naming of API Service fields in all responses and requests;

- 5.2. the resources available within API Service for which Agency takes actions on, such as evidence, cases, users, or reports;
 - 5.3. the structure of and relationship of API Service resources; and
 - 5.4. the design of API Service, in any part or as a whole.
6. **Prohibitions on API Content.** Neither Agency nor its end users will use API content returned from the API Interface to:
 - 6.1. scrape, build databases, or otherwise create permanent copies of such content, or keep cached copies longer than permitted by the cache header;
 - 6.2. copy, translate, modify, create a derivative work of, sell, lease, lend, convey, distribute, publicly display, or sublicense to any third-party;
 - 6.3. misrepresent the source or ownership; or
 - 6.4. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices).
7. **API Updates.** Axon may update or modify the API Service from time to time ("**API Update**"). Agency is required to implement and use the most current version of API Service and to make any applicable changes to Agency's API Client required as a result of such API Update. API Updates may adversely affect how Agency's API Client access or communicate with API Service or the API Interface. Each API Client must contain means for Agency to update API Client to the most current version of API Service. Axon will provide support for one (1) year following the release of an API Update for all depreciated API Service versions.

Advanced User Management Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon Advanced User Management is included on the Quote.

1. **Scope.** Advanced User Management allows Agency to (a) utilize bulk user creation and management, (b) automate user creation and management through System for Cross-domain Identity Management ("**SCIM**"), and (c) automate group creation and management through SCIM.
2. **Advanced User Management Configuration.** Agency will work independently to configure Agency's Advanced User Management for Agency's applicable Use. Upon request, Axon will provide general guidance to Agency, including documentation that details the setup and configuration process.



Axon Channel Services Appendix

This Appendix applies if Agency purchases Axon Channel Service, as set forth on the Quote.

1. **Definitions.**
 - 1.1. **"Axon Digital Evidence Management System"** means Axon Evidence or Axon Evidence Local, as specified in the attached Channel Services Statement of Work.
 - 1.2. **"Active Channel"** means a third-party system that is continuously communicating with an Axon Digital Evidence Management System.
 - 1.3. **"Inactive Channel"** means a third-party system that will have a one-time communication to an Axon Digital Evidence Management System.
2. **Scope.** Agency currently has a third-party system or data repository from which Agency desires to share data with Axon Digital Evidence Management. Axon will facilitate the transfer of Agency's third-party data into an Axon Digital Evidence Management System or the transfer of Agency data out of an Axon Digital Evidence Management System as defined in the Channel Services Statement of Work ("**Channel Services SOW**"). Channel Services will not delete any Agency Content. Agency is responsible for verifying all necessary data is migrated correctly and retained per Agency policy.
3. **Changes.** Axon is only responsible to perform the Services described in this Appendix and Channel Services SOW. Any additional services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in the charges or schedule.
4. **Purpose and Use.** Agency is responsible for verifying Agency has the right to share data from and provide access to third-party system as it relates to the Services described in this Appendix and the Channel Services SOW. For Active Channels, Agency is responsible for any changes to a third-party system that may affect the functionality of the channel service. Any additional work required for the continuation of the Service may require additional fees. An Axon Field Engineer may require access to Agency's network and systems to perform the Services described in the Channel Services SOW. Agency is responsible for facilitating this access per all laws and policies applicable to Agency.
5. **Project Management.** Axon will assign a Project Manager to work closely with Agency's project manager and project team members and will be responsible for completing the tasks required to meet all contract deliverables on time and budget.
6. **Warranty.** Axon warrants that it will perform the Channel Services in a good and workmanlike manner.
7. **Monitoring.** Axon may monitor Agency's use of Channel Services to ensure quality, improve Axon devices and services, prepare invoices based on the total amount of data migrated, and verify compliance with this Agreement. Agency agrees not to interfere with such monitoring or obscure from Axon Agency's use of channel services.
8. **Agency's Responsibilities.** Axon's successful performance of the Channel Services requires Agency:
 - 8.1. Make available its relevant systems for assessment by Axon (including making these systems available to Axon via remote access);
 - 8.2. Provide access to the building facilities and where Axon is to perform the Channel Services, subject to safety and security restrictions imposed by the Agency (including providing security passes or other necessary documentation to Axon representatives performing the Channel Services permitting them to enter and exit Agency premises with laptop personal computers and any other materials needed to perform the Channel Services);
 - 8.3. Provide all necessary infrastructure and software information (TCP/IP addresses, node names, and network configuration) for Axon to provide the Channel Services;
 - 8.4. Ensure all appropriate data backups are performed;
 - 8.5. Provide Axon with remote access to the Agency's network and third-party systems when required for Axon to perform the Channel Services;
 - 8.6. Notify Axon of any network or machine maintenance that may impact the performance of the Channel Services; and
 - 8.7. Ensure the reasonable availability by phone or email of knowledgeable staff, personnel, system administrators,



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency

and operators to provide timely, accurate, complete, and up-to-date documentation and information to Axon (these contacts are to provide background information and clarification of information required to perform the Channel Services).

VIEVU Data Migration Appendix

This Appendix applies if Agency purchases Migration services, as set forth on the Quote.

1. **Scope.** Agency currently has legacy data in the VIEVU solution from which Agency desires to move to Axon Evidence. Axon will work with Agency to copy legacy data from the VIEVU solution into Axon Evidence ("**Migration**"). Before Migration, Agency and Axon will work together to develop a Statement of Work ("**Migration SOW**") to detail all deliverables and responsibilities. The Migration will require the availability of Agency resources. Such resources will be identified in the SOW. On-site support during Migration is not required. Upon Agency's request, Axon will provide on-site support for an additional fee. Any request for on-site support will need to be pre-scheduled and is subject to Axon's resource availability.
 - 1.1. A small amount of unexposed data related to system information will not be migrated from the VIEVU solution to Axon Evidence. Upon request, some of this data can be manually exported before Migration and provided to Agency. The Migration SOW will provide further detail.
2. **Changes.** Axon is only responsible to perform the Services described in this Appendix and Migration SOW. Any additional services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in the charges or schedule.
3. **Project Management.** Axon will assign a Project Manager to work closely with Agency's project manager and project team members and will be responsible for completing the tasks required to meet all contract deliverables on time and budget.
4. **Downtime.** There may be downtime during the Migration. The duration of the downtime will depend on the amount of data that Agency is migrating. Axon will work with Agency to minimize any downtime. Any VIEVU mobile application will need to be disabled upon Migration.
5. **Functionality Changes.** Due to device differences between the VIEVU solution and the Axon's Axon Evidence solution, there may be functionality gaps that will not allow for all migrated data to be displayed the same way in the user interface after Migration.
6. **Acceptance.** Once the Migration is complete, Axon will notify Agency and provide an acceptance form. Agency is responsible for verifying that the scope of the project has been completed and all necessary data is migrated correctly and retained per Agency policy. Agency will have ninety (90) days to provide Axon acceptance that the Migration was successful, or Axon will deem the Migration accepted.
 - 6.1. In the event Agency does not accept the Migration, Agency agrees to notify Axon within a reasonable time. Agency also agrees to allow Axon a reasonable time to resolve any issue. In the event Agency does not provide Axon with a written rejection of the Migration during these ninety (90) days, Agency may be charged for additional monthly storage costs. After Agency provides acceptance of the Migration, Axon will delete all data from the VIEVU solution ninety (90) days after the Migration.
7. **Post-Migration.** After Migration, the VIEVU solution may not be supported and updates may not be provided. Axon may end of life the VIEVU solution in the future. If Agency elects to maintain data within the VIEVU solution, Axon will provide Agency ninety (90) days' notice before ending support for the VIEVU solution.
8. **Warranty.** Axon warrants that it will perform the Migration in a good and workmanlike manner.
9. **Monitoring.** Axon may monitor Agency's use of Migration to ensure quality, improve Axon Devices and Services, prepare invoices based on the total amount of data migrated, and verify compliance with this Agreement. Agency agrees not to interfere with such monitoring or obscure Agency's use of Migration from Axon.



Axon Technical Account Manager Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon Support Engineer services are included on the Quote.

1. **Axon Technical Account Manager Payment.** Axon will invoice for Axon Technical Account Manager ("TAM") services, as outlined in the Quote, when the TAM commences work on-site at Agency.

2. **Full-Time TAM Scope of Services.**

- 2.1. A Full-Time TAM will work on-site four (4) days per week, unless an alternate schedule or reporting location is mutually agreed upon by Axon and Customer.
- 2.2. Agency's Axon sales representative and Axon's Agency Success team will work with Agency to define its support needs and ensure the Full-Time TAM has skills to align with those needs. There may be up to a six- (6-) month waiting period before the Full-Time TAM can work on-site, depending upon Agency's needs and availability of a Full-Time TAM.
- 2.3. The purchase of Full-Time TAM Services includes two (2) complimentary Axon Accelerate tickets per year of the Agreement, so long as the TAM has started work at Agency, and Agency is current on all payments for the Full-Time TAM Service.
- 2.4. The Full-Time TAM **Service options are listed below:**

Ongoing System Set-up and Configuration
--

Assisting with assigning cameras and registering docks
--

Maintaining Agency's Axon Evidence account

Connecting Agency to "Early Access" programs for new devices
--

Account Maintenance

Conducting on-site training on new features and devices for Agency leadership team(s)
--

Thoroughly documenting issues and workflows and suggesting new workflows to improve the effectiveness of the Axon program
--

Conducting weekly meetings to cover current issues and program status

Data Analysis

Providing on-demand Axon usage data to identify trends and insights for improving daily workflows

Comparing Agency's Axon usage and trends to peers to establish best practices
--

Proactively monitoring the health of Axon equipment and coordinating returns when needed
--

Direct Support

Providing on-site, Tier 1 and Tier 2 (as defined in Axon's Service Level Agreement) technical support for Axon Devices
--

Proactively monitoring the health of Axon equipment
--

Creating and monitoring RMAs on-site

Providing Axon app support

Monitoring and testing new firmware and workflows before they are released to Agency's production environment

Agency Advocacy

Coordinating bi-annual voice of customer meetings with Axon's Device Management team

Recording and tracking Agency feature requests and major bugs

3. **Regional TAM Scope of Services**

- 3.1. A Regional TAM will work on-site for three (3) consecutive days per quarter. Agency must schedule the on-site days at least two (2) weeks in advance. The Regional TAM will also be available by phone and email during regular business hours up to eight (8) hours per week.
- 3.2. There may be up to a six- (6-) month waiting period before Axon assigns a Regional TAM to Agency, depending upon the availability of a Regional TAM.
- 3.3. The purchase of Regional TAM Services includes two (2) complimentary Axon Accelerate tickets per year of the Agreement, so long as the TAM has started work at Agency and Agency is current on all payments for the Regional TAM Service.
- 3.4. The Regional TAM service options are listed below:

Account Maintenance

Conducting remote training on new features and **devices for Agency's leadership**

Thoroughly documenting issues and workflows and suggesting new **workflows to improve the effectiveness of the Axon program**

Conducting weekly conference calls to cover **current issues and program status**

Visiting Agency quarterly (up to 3 consecutive days) to perform a quarterly business review, discuss Agency's goals for your Axon program, and continue to ensure a successful deployment of Axon Devices

Direct Support

Providing remote, Tier 1 and Tier 2 (As defined Axon's Service Level Agreement) technical support for Axon Devices

Creating and monitoring RMAs remotely

Data Analysis

Providing quarterly Axon **usage data to identify trends and program efficiency opportunities**

Comparing an **Agency's Axon usage and trends to peers to establish best practices**

Proactively monitoring the health of Axon equipment and coordinating returns when needed

Agency Advocacy

Coordinating bi-yearly Voice of **Agency meetings with Device Management team**

Recording and tracking Agency feature requests and major bugs

4. **Out of Scope Services.** The TAM is responsible to perform only the Services described in this Appendix. Any additional Services discussed or implied that are not defined explicitly in this Appendix will be considered out of the scope.
5. **TAM Leave Time.** The TAM will be allowed up seven (7) days of sick leave and up to fifteen (15) days of vacation time per each calendar year. The TAM will work with Agency to coordinate any time off and will provide Agency with at least two (2) weeks' notice before utilizing any vacation days.



Axon Investigate Appendix

If the Quote includes Axon's On Prem Video Suite known as Axon Investigate or Third Party Video Support License, the following appendix shall apply.

1. **License Grant.** Subject to the terms and conditions specified below and upon payment of the applicable fees set forth in the Quote, Axon grants to Agency a nonexclusive, nontransferable license to install, use, and display the Axon Investigate software ("**Software**") solely for its own internal use only and for no other purpose, for the duration of subscription term set forth in the Quote. This Agreement does not grant Agency any right to enhancements or updates, but if such are made available to Agency and obtained by Agency they shall become part of the Software and governed by the terms of this Agreement.
2. **Third-Party Licenses.** Axon licenses several third-party codecs and applications that are integrated into the Software. Users with an active support contract with Axon are granted access to these additional features. By accepting this agreement, Agency agrees to and understands that an active support contract is required for all of the following features: DNxHD output formats, decoding files via the "fast indexing" method, proprietary file metadata, telephone and email support, and all future updates to the software. If Agency terminates the annual support contract with Axon, the features listed above will be disabled within the Software. It is recommended that users remain on an active support contract to maintain the full functionality of the Software.
3. **Restrictions on Use.** Agency may not permit any other person to use the Software unless such use is in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Agency may not modify, translate, reverse engineer, reverse compile, decompile, disassemble or create derivative works with respect to the Software, except to the extent applicable laws specifically prohibit such restrictions. Agency may not rent, lease, sublicense, grant a security interest in or otherwise transfer Agency's rights to or to use the Software. Any rights not granted are reserved to Axon.
4. **Term.** For purchased perpetual Licenses only—excluding Licenses leased for a pre-determined period, evaluation licenses, companion licenses, as well as temporary licenses--the license shall be perpetual unless Agency fails to observe any of its terms, in which case it shall terminate immediately, and without additional prior notice. The terms of Paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8 and 9 shall survive termination of this Agreement. For licenses leased for a pre-determined period, for evaluation licenses, companion licenses, as well as temporary licenses, the license is granted for a period beginning at the installation date and for the duration of the evaluation period or temporary period as agreed between Axon and Agency.
5. **Title.** Axon and its licensors shall have sole and exclusive ownership of all right, title, and interest in and to the Software and all changes, modifications, and enhancements thereof (including ownership of all trade secrets and copyrights pertaining thereto), regardless of the form or media in which the original or copies may exist, subject only to the rights and privileges expressly granted by Axon. This Agreement does not provide Agency with title or ownership of the Software, but only a right of limited use.
6. **Copies.** The Software is copyrighted under the laws of the United States and international treaty provisions. Agency may not copy the Software except for backup or archival purposes, and all such copies shall contain all Axon's notices regarding proprietary rights as contained in the Software as originally provided to Agency. If Agency receives one copy electronically and another copy on media, the copy on media may be used only for archival purposes and this license does not authorize Agency to use the copy of media on an additional server.
7. **Actions Required Upon Termination.** Upon termination of the license associated with this Agreement, Agency agrees to destroy all copies of the Software and other text and/or graphical documentation, whether in electronic or printed format, that describe the features, functions and operation of the Software that are provided by Axon to Agency ("**Software Documentation**") or return such copies to Axon. Regarding any copies of media containing regular backups of Agency's computer or computer system, Agency agrees not to access such media for the purpose of recovering the Software or online Software Documentation.
8. **Export Controls.** None of the Software, Software Documentation or underlying information may be downloaded or otherwise exported, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent, if required, of the office of Export Administration of the United States, Department of Commerce, nor to any country to which the U.S. has embargoed goods, to any person on the U.S. Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nations, or the U.S. Department of Commerce's Table of Denials.
9. **U.S. Government Restricted Rights.** The Software and Software Documentation are Commercial Computer Software provided with Restricted Rights under Federal Acquisition Regulations and agency supplements to them. Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFAR 255.227-7013 et. Seq. or 252.211-7015, or



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement for Agency

subparagraphs (a) through (d) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights at FAR 52.227-19, as applicable, or similar clauses in the NASA FAR Supplement. Contractor/manufacturer is Axon Enterprise, Inc., 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255.

My90 Terms of Use Appendix

Definitions.

- 1.1. **"My90"** means Axon's proprietary platform and methodology to obtain and analyze feedback, and other related offerings, including, without limitation, interactions between My90 and Axon products.
- 1.2. **"Recipient Contact Information"** means contact information, as applicable, including phone number or email address (if available) of the individual whom Agency would like to obtain feedback.
- 1.3. **"Agency Data"** means
 - 1.3.1. "My90 Agency Content" which means data, including Recipient Contact Information, provided to My90 directly by Agency or at their direction, or by permitting My90 to access or connect to an information system or similar technology. My90 Agency Content does not include My90 Non-Content Data.
 - 1.3.2. "My90 Non-Content Data" which means data, configuration, and usage information about Agency's My90 tenant, and client software, users, and survey recipients that is Processed (as defined in Section 1.6 of this Appendix) when using My90 or responding to a My90 Survey. My90 Non-Content Data includes data about users and survey recipients captured during account management and customer support activities. My90 Non-Content Data does not include My90 Agency Content.
 - 1.3.3. "Survey Response" which means survey recipients' response to My90 Survey.
- 1.4. **"My90 Data"** means
 - 1.4.1. "My90 Survey" which means surveys, material(s) or content(s) made available by Axon to Agency and survey recipients within My90.
 - 1.4.2. "Aggregated Survey Response" which means Survey Response that has been de-identified and aggregated or transformed so that it is no longer reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to, a particular individual.
- 1.5. **"Personal Data"** means any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person. An identifiable natural person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identifier such as a name, an identification number, location data, an online identifier or to one or more factors specific to the physical, physiological, genetic, mental, economic, cultural, or social identity of that natural person.
- 1.6. **"Processing"** means any operation or set of operations which is performed on data or on sets of data, whether or not by automated means, such as collection, recording, organization, structuring, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, restriction, erasure, or destruction.
- 1.7. **"Sensitive Personal Data"** means Personal Data that reveals an individual's health, racial or ethnic origin, sexual orientation, disability, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership.
2. **Access.** Upon Axon granting Agency a subscription to My90, Agency may access and use My90 to store and manage My90 Agency Content, and applicable My90 Surveys and Aggregated Survey Responses. This Appendix is subject to the Terms and Conditions of Axon's Master Service and Purchasing Agreement or in the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern.
3. **IP address.** Axon will not store survey respondents' IP address.
4. **Agency Owns My90 Agency Content.** Agency controls or owns all right, title, and interest in My90 Agency Content. Except as outlined herein, Axon obtains no interest in My90 Agency Content, and My90 Agency Content is not Axon's business records. Except as set forth in this Agreement, Agency is responsible for uploading, sharing, managing, and deleting My90 Agency Content. Axon will only have access to My90 Agency Content for the limited purposes set forth herein. Agency agrees to allow Axon access to My90 Agency Content to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; and (b) enforce this Agreement or policies governing use of My90 and other Axon products.
5. **Details of the Processing.** The nature and purpose of the Processing under this Appendix are further specified



in Schedule 1 Details of the Processing, to this Appendix.

6. **Security.** Axon will implement commercially reasonable and appropriate measures to secure Agency Data against accidental or unlawful loss, access, or disclosure. Axon will maintain a comprehensive information security program to protect Agency Data including logical, physical access, vulnerability, risk, and configuration management; incident monitoring and response; security education; and data protection. Axon will not treat Agency Data in accordance with FBI CJIS Security Policy requirements and does not agree to the CJIS Security Addendum for this engagement or any other security or privacy related commitments that have been established between Axon and Agency, such as ISO 27001 certification or SOC 2 Reporting.
7. **Privacy.** Agency use of My90 is subject to the My90 Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/legal/my90privacypolicy>. Agency agrees to allow Axon access to My90 Non-Content Data from Agency to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; (b) provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products including My90 and related services; and (c) enforce this Agreement or policies governing the use of My90 or other Axon products.
8. **Location of Storage.** Axon may transfer Agency Data to third-party subcontractors for Processing. Axon will determine the locations for Processing of Agency Data. For all Agency, Axon will Process and store Agency Data within the United States. Ownership of My90 Agency Content remains with Agency.
9. **Required Disclosures.** Axon will not disclose Agency Data that Agency shares with Axon except as compelled by a court or administrative body or required by any law or regulation. Axon will notify Agency if any disclosure request is received for Agency Data so Agency may file an objection with the court or administrative body, unless prohibited by law.
10. **Data Sharing.** Axon may share data only with entities that control or are controlled by or under common control of Axon, and as described below:
 - 10.1. Axon may share Agency Data with third parties it employs to perform tasks on Axon's behalf to provide products or services to Customer.
 - 10.2. Axon may share Aggregated Survey Response with third parties, such as other Axon customers, local city agencies, private companies, or members of the public that are seeking a way to collect analysis on general policing and community trends. Aggregated Survey Response will not be reasonably capable of being associated with or reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to a particular individual.
11. **License and Intellectual Property.** Agency grants Axon, its affiliates, and assignees the irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid, royalty-free, and worldwide right and license to use Agency Data for internal use including but not limited to analysis and creation of derivatives. Axon may not release Agency Data to any third party under this right that is not aggregated and de-identified. Agency acknowledges that Agency will have no intellectual property right in any media, good or service developed or improved by Axon. Agency acknowledges that Axon may make any lawful use of My90 Data and any derivative of Agency Data including, without limitation, the right to monetize, redistribute, make modification of, and make derivatives of the surveys, survey responses and associated data, and Agency will have no intellectual property right in any good, service, media, or other product that uses My90 Data.
12. **Agency Use of Aggregated Survey Response.** Axon will make available to Agency Aggregated Survey Response and rights to use for any Agency purpose.
13. **Data Subject Rights.** Taking into account the nature of the Processing, Axon shall assist Agency by appropriate technical and organizational measures, insofar as this is reasonable, for the fulfillment of Agency's obligation to respond to a Data Subject Request regarding any Personal Data contained within My90 Agency Content. If in regard to My90 Agency Content, Axon receives a Data Subject Request from Agency's data subject to exercise one or more of its rights under applicable Data Protection Law, Axon will redirect the data subject within seventy-two (72) hours, to make its request directly to Agency. Agency will be responsible for responding to any such request.
14. **Assistance with Requests Related to My90 Agency Content.** With regard to the processing of My90 Agency Content, Axon shall, if not prohibited by applicable law, notify Agency without delay after receipt, if Axon: (a) receives a request for information from the Supervisory Authority or any other competent authority regarding My90 Agency Content; (b) receives a complaint or request from a third party regarding the obligations of Agency or Axon under applicable Data Protection Law; or (c) receives any other communication which directly or indirectly pertains to My90 Agency Content or the Processing or protection of My90 Agency Content. Axon shall not respond to such requests, complaints, or communications, unless Agency has given Axon written instructions to

that effect or if such is required under a statutory provision. In the latter case, prior to responding to the request, Axon shall notify Agency of the relevant statutory provision and Axon shall limit its response to what is necessary to comply with the request.

15. **Axon Evidence Partner Sharing.** If Axon Evidence partner sharing is used to share My90 Agency Content, Agency will manage the data sharing partnership with Axon and access to allow only for authorized data sharing with Axon. Agency acknowledges that any applicable audit trail on the original source data will not include activities and processing performed against the instances, copies or clips that has been shared with Axon. Agency also acknowledges that the retention policy from the original source data is not applied to any data shared with Axon. Except as provided herein, data shared with Axon may be retained indefinitely by Axon.
16. **Data Retention.** Phone numbers provided to Axon directly by Agency or at their direction, or by permitting My90 to access or connect to an information system or similar technology will be retained for twenty-four (24) hours. Axon will not delete Aggregated Survey Response for four (4) years following termination of this Agreement. There will be no functionality of My90 during these four (4) years other than the ability to submit a request to retrieve Aggregated Survey Response. Axon has no obligation to maintain or provide Aggregated Survey Response after these four years and may thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Aggregated Survey Response.
17. **Termination.** Termination of an My90 Agreement will not result in the removal or modification of previously shared My90 Agency Content or the potential monetization of Survey Response and Aggregated Survey Response.
18. **Managing Data Shared.** Agency is responsible for:
 - 18.1. Ensuring My90 Agency Content is appropriate for use in My90. This includes, prior to sharing: (a) applying any and all required redactions, clipping, removal of metadata, logs, etc. and (b) coordination with applicable public disclosure officers and related legal teams;
 - 18.2. Ensuring that only My90 Agency Content that is authorized to be shared for the purposes outlined is shared with Axon. Agency will periodically monitor or audit this shared data;
 - 18.3. Using an appropriately secure data transfer mechanism to provide My90 Agency Content to Axon;
 - 18.4. Immediately notifying Axon if My90 Agency Content that is not authorized for sharing has been shared. Axon may not be able to immediately retrieve or locate all instances, copies or clips of My90 Agency Content in the event Agency requests to un-share previously shared My90 Agency Content;
19. **Prior to enrollment in My90.** Prior to enrolling in My90, Agency will:
 - 19.1. determine how to use My90 in accordance with applicable laws and regulations including but not limited to consents, use of info or other legal considerations;
 - 19.2. develop a set of default qualification criteria of what My90 Agency Content may be shared with Axon; and
 - 19.3. assign responsibilities for managing what My90 Agency Content is shared with Axon and educate users on what data may or not be shared with Axon.
20. **Agency Responsibilities.** Agency is responsible for:
 - 20.1. ensuring no My90 Agency Content or Agency end user's use of My90 Agency Content or My90 violates this Agreement or applicable laws;
 - 20.2. providing, and will continue to provide, all notices and has obtained, and will continue to obtain, all consents and rights necessary under applicable laws for Axon to process Agency Data in accordance with this Agreement; and
 - 20.3. maintaining necessary computer equipment and Internet connections for use of My90. If Agency becomes aware of any violation of this Agreement by an end user, Agency will immediately terminate that end user's access to My90. Agency will also maintain the security of end usernames and passwords and security and access by end users to My90 Agency Content. Agency is responsible for ensuring the configuration and utilization of My90 meets applicable Agency regulations and standards. Agency may not sell, transfer, or sublicense access to any other entity or person. Agency shall contact Axon immediately if an unauthorized party may be using Agency's account or My90 Agency Content or if account information is lost or stolen.
21. **Suspension.** Axon may temporarily suspend Agency's or any end user's right to access or use any portion or all of My90 immediately upon notice, if Agency or end user's use of or registration for My90 may (a) pose a security

risk to Axon products including My90, or any third-party; (b) adversely impact My90, the systems, or content of any other customer; (c) subject Axon, Axon's affiliates, or any third-party to liability; or (d) be fraudulent. Agency remains responsible for all fees, if applicable, incurred through suspension. Axon will not delete My90 Agency Content or Aggregated Survey Response because of suspension, except as specified in this Agreement.

22. My90 Restrictions. Agency and Agency end users (including employees, contractors, agents, officers, volunteers, and directors), may not, or may not attempt to:

- 22.1. copy, modify, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of any part of My90;
- 22.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile My90 or apply any process to derive any source code included in My90, or allow others to do the same;
- 22.3. access or use My90 with the intent to gain unauthorized access, avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
- 22.4. use trade secret information contained in My90, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
- 22.5. access My90 to build a competitive product or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of My90;
- 22.6. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon's or Axon's licensors on or within My90; or
- 22.7. use My90 to store or transmit infringing, libelous, or other unlawful or tortious material; to store or transmit material in violation of third-party privacy rights; or to store or transmit malicious code.

Schedule 1- Details of the Processing

1. **Nature and Purpose of the Processing.** To help Agency obtain feedback from individuals, such as members of their community, staff, or officers. Features of My90 may include:
 - 1.1. Survey Tool where Agency may create, distribute, and analyze feedback from individuals it designates. Agency may designate members of the community, staff or officers from whom they would like to obtain feedback;
 - 1.2. Creation of custom forms for surveys. Agency may select questions from a list of pre-drafted questions or create their own;
 - 1.3. Distribution of survey via multiple distribution channels such as text message;
 - 1.4. Ability to access and analyze Survey Response. Axon may also provide Agency Aggregated Survey Responses which contain analysis and insights from the Survey Response;
 - 1.5. Direct integrations into information systems including Computer Aided Dispatch ("**CAD**"). This will enable Agency to share contact information easily and quickly with Axon of any individuals from whom it wishes to obtain feedback, enabling Axon to communicate directly with these individuals;
 - 1.6. Data Dashboard Beta Test ("**Data Dashboard**") where Survey Response and Aggregated Survey Response will be displayed for Agency use. Agency will be able to analyze, interpret, and share results of the Survey Response. My90 may provide beta versions of the Data Dashboard that are specifically designed for Agency to test before they are publicly available;
 - 1.7. Survey Responses will be aggregated and de-identified and may be subsequently distributed and disclosed through various mediums to: (1) Agency; (2) other Axon Agency; (3) private companies; and (4) members of the public. The purpose of disclosure is to provide ongoing insights and comparisons on general policing and community trends. Prior to disclosing this information, Axon will ensure that the Survey Response has been de-identified and aggregated or transformed so that it is no longer reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to a particular individual; and
 - 1.8. Provide services and materials to engage Agency stakeholders, market the partnership to the public, and facilitate training.